

2001 Census - IPUMS Subset

Statistics Canada, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

CAN_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2001 Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Canada 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Canada	CAN

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons Persons not organized into households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private entrance from the outside or from a common hallway or stairway inside the building. This entrance should not be through someone else's living quarters.
- Households: Refers to a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It may consist of a family group (census family) with or without other non-family persons, of two or more families sharing a dwelling, of a group of unrelated persons, or of one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day (e.g. temporary residents elsewhere) are considered as part of their usual household. For census purposes, every person is a member of one and only one household. Unless otherwise specified, all data in household reports are for private households only.
- Group quarters: no

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Canada 2001

Note: Persons not organized into households

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province and census metropolitan area with 100,000+ population

UNIVERSE

The target population includes all Canadian citizens and landed immigrants who have a usual place of residence in Canada or who are abroad, either on a military base or attached to a diplomatic mission. The file also includes data on non-permanent residents of Canada. As non-permanent residents were not enumerated before 1991 (except in 1941), users wishing to make comparisons over time will have to take this factor into consideration. The file excludes institutional residents, residents of incompletely enumerated Indian reserves or Indian settlements, and foreign residents, namely foreign diplomats, members of the Armed Forces of another country who are stationed in Canada, and residents of another country who are visiting Canada temporarily.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistics Canada	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistics Canada

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 801055.

SAMPLE DESIGN: (a) Systematic sample of every 5th household with a random start was given a long form. (b) The long form sample was then stratified within each geographic region. (c) Since the objective is to have a self-weighted sample making up 2.7% of the target universe, individuals are selected systematically, in proportion to their weighting factor, with a sampling interval of 37.

WEIGHTING

Calculated by Statistics Canada adjusting to sex, the sampling age groups, and the geographic areas in the Individuals File.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-05-15	2001-05-15

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-05-15	2001-05-15

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 15, 2001

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

The long form which requested information about dwellings, households and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Statistics Canada

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Canada, Statistics Canada. 2001 Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Statistics Canada

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Statistics Canada and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_CAN_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	0	
CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	801055	

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 0

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CA	GEO1_CA	Canada, Province 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CA2001	GEO1_CA2001	Canada, Province 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
METROCA	METROCA	Canada, Metropolitan area	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
CA2001A_DWNUM	CA2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CA2001A_CMAP	CA2001A_CMAP	Census metropolitan area - CMA	No. and street or lot and concession _____ Apt. No. ____ City, town, village, Indian reserve _____ Province/territory ____ Postal code ____ Area code ____ Telephone number ____ - ____
CA2001A_NUHMAINP	CA2001A_NUHMAINP	Number of household maintainers	
CA2001A_HHCLASSP	CA2001A_HHCLASSP	Household classification	
CA2001A_HTYPEP	CA2001A_HTYPEP	Household type	
CA2001A_UNITSP	CA2001A_UNITSP	Household size	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_ROOMP	CA2001A_ROOMP	Number of rooms	H3(a). How many rooms are there in this dwelling? Include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in the attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes. Number of rooms ____
CA2001A_CONDWELP	CA2001A_CONDWELP	Condition of dwelling	H5. Is this dwelling in need of any repairs? Do not include desirable remodelling or additions. [] No, only regular maintenance is needed (painting, furnace cleaning, etc.) [] Yes, minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floor tiles, bricks or shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.) [] Yes, major repairs are needed (defective plumbing or electrical wiring, structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_VALUEP	CA2001A_VALUEP	Value of dwelling	<p>H8. For owners only, answer parts (a) through (f):</p> <p>(a) What are the total regular monthly mortgage or loan payments for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None, go to part (c) Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per month</p> <p>(b) Are the property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in part (a)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, go to part (d) <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) What are the estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per month</p> <p>(d) If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?</p> <p>Dollars ____</p> <p>(e) Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, continue to part (f) <input type="checkbox"/> No, go to Step G on next page</p> <p>(f) What are the monthly condominium fees?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ Cents per month</p>
CA2001A_TENURP	CA2001A_TENURP	Tenure	<p>H2. Is this dwelling: Mark "x" one circle only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned by you or a member of this household (even if it is still being paid for)? <input type="checkbox"/> Rented (even if no cash rent is paid)?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_RCONDP	CA2001A_RCONDP	Tenure - condominium	<p>H8. For owners only, answer parts (a) through (f):</p> <p>(a) What are the total regular monthly mortgage or loan payments for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None, go to part (c) Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per month</p> <p>(b) Are the property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in part (a)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, go to part (d) <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) What are the estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per month</p> <p>(d) If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?</p> <p>Dollars ____</p> <p>(e) Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, continue to part (f) <input type="checkbox"/> No, go to Step G on next page</p> <p>(f) What are the monthly condominium fees?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ Cents per month</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_OMPP	CA2001A_OMPP	Owner's major payments - monthly	<p>H6. For this dwelling, what are the yearly payments (last 12 months) for:</p> <p>(a) Electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or other payments Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per year</p> <p>(b) Oil, gas, coal, wood, or other fuels?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or other payments Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per year</p> <p>(c) Water and other municipal services?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Included in rent or other payments Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __ per year</p>
CA2001A_GROS RTP	CA2001A_GROS RTP	Monthly gross rent	<p>H7. For renters only: What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rented without payment of cash rent Or <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars ____ Cents __</p>

total: 32

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 801055

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLCA1	BPLCA1	Province of birth, Canada	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
ETHNICCA	ETHNICCA	Ethnicity, Canada	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKIND	SPEAKIND	Speaks indigenous language	
MTONGCA	MTONGCA	Mother tongue, Canada	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCCA	EDUCCA	Educational attainment, Canada	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCWEL	INCWEL	Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGHOUSE	MIGHOUSE	Same house 5 years ago	
MIG1_1_CA	MIG1_1_CA	Province of residence 1 year ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_CA	MIG1_5_CA	Province of residence 5 years ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS	
CA2001A_PERNUM	CA2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
CA2001A_HHSTATP	CA2001A_HHSTATP	Relationship to household reference person - person 1	<p>6. Relationship to person 1 For each person usually living here, describe his/her relationship to Person 1. Mark "x" or specify one response only. Stepchildren, adopted children and children of a common-law partner should be considered sons and daughters. If none of the choices apply, use the "other" box to indicate this person's relationship to Person 1. Examples of "other" relationships to Person 1: grandparent, cousin, niece or nephew, lodger's husband or wife, room-mate's daughter or son, employee.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner (opposite-sex) of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner (same-sex) of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger or boarder <input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_PRMAINP	CA2001A_PRMAINP	Primary household maintainer indicator	
CA2001A_EFSTATP	CA2001A_EFSTATP	Economic family status	
CA2001A_EFSIZEP	CA2001A_EFSIZEP	Number of persons in the economic family	
CA2001A_CFSTATP	CA2001A_CFSTATP	Census family status	
CA2001A_CFSIZEP	CA2001A_CFSIZEP	Number of persons in the census family	
CA2001A_PRESCP	CA2001A_PRESCP	Presence and combination of children at home in the census family	
CA2001A_AGE	CA2001A_AGE	Age	<p>3. Date of birth If exact date is not known, enter best estimate. Day __ Month __ Year ____</p>
CA2001A_SEX	CA2001A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>
CA2001A_MARSTLP	CA2001A_MARSTLP	Legal marital status	<p>4. Marital status Mark "x" one circle only. <input type="checkbox"/> Never <input type="checkbox"/> Legally married (and not separated) <input type="checkbox"/> Separated, but still legally married <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p> <p>5. Is this person living with a common-law partner? Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_MARSTHP	CA2001A_MARSTHP	Historical comparability indicator of marital status	<p>4. Marital status Mark "x" one circle only. <input type="checkbox"/> Never <input type="checkbox"/> Legally married (and not separated) <input type="checkbox"/> Separated, but still legally married <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p> <p>5. Is this person living with a common-law partner? Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CA2001A_POBP	CA2001A_POBP	Place of birth 1	<p>9. Where was this person born? Specify one response only, according to present boundaries. <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada, specify province or territory ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p>
CA2001A_POBPA	CA2001A_POBPA	Place of birth 2	<p>9. Where was this person born? Specify one response only, according to present boundaries. <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada, specify province or territory ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p>
CA2001A_POBMTHRP	CA2001A_POBMTHRP	Place of birth of mother	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 32. Where was each of this person's parents born? Mark "x" or specify country according to present boundaries. (a) Father <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p> <p>(b) Mother <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p>
CA2001A_POBFTHRP	CA2001A_POBFTHRP	Place of birth of father	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 32. Where was each of this person's parents born? Mark "x" or specify country according to present boundaries. (a) Father <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p> <p>(b) Mother <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p>
CA2001A_GENSTPOB	CA2001A_GENSTPOB	Generation status	<p>9. Where was this person born? Specify one response only, according to present boundaries. <input type="checkbox"/> Born in Canada, specify province or territory ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Born outside Canada, specify country ____</p>
CA2001A_CITOTHP	CA2001A_CITOTHP	Citizenship other than Canadian 1	<p>10. Of what country is this person a citizen? Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable. "Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by birth <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by naturalization <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_CITOTHPA	CA2001A_CITOTHPA	Citizenship other than Canadian 2	<p>10. Of what country is this person a citizen? Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable. "Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by birth <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by naturalization <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_CITIZENP	CA2001A_CITIZENP	Citizenship	<p>10. Of what country is this person a citizen? Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable. "Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by birth <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by naturalization <input type="checkbox"/> Other country, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_IMMPOPP	CA2001A_IMMPOPP	Immigrant status	<p>11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a landed immigrant? A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to question 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>12. In what year did this person first become a landed immigrant? [Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever been a landed immigrant, per question 11.] If exact year is not known, enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_YRIMMIG	CA2001A_YRIMMIG	Year of immigration 1	<p>11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a landed immigrant? A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to question 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>12. In what year did this person first become a landed immigrant? [Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever been a landed immigrant, per question 11.] If exact year is not known, enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _</p>
CA2001A_YRIMMIGA	CA2001A_YRIMMIGA	Year of immigration 2	<p>11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a landed immigrant? A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to question 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>12. In what year did this person first become a landed immigrant? [Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever been a landed immigrant, per question 11.] If exact year is not known, enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _</p>
CA2001A_IMMIAGEP	CA2001A_IMMIAGEP	Age at immigration	<p>11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a landed immigrant? A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to question 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>12. In what year did this person first become a landed immigrant? [Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever been a landed immigrant, per question 11.] If exact year is not known, enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _</p>
CA2001A_VISMINP	CA2001A_VISMINP	Visible minority indicator	<p>18. Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo)? If "Yes," mark "x" the circle(s) that best describe(s) this person now. <input type="checkbox"/> No - continue with the next question <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, North American Indian - go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Métis - go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Inuit (Eskimo) - go to question 20</p> <p>19. Is this person: [Question 19 is asked of persons who are not aboriginal person, per question 18.] Mark "x" more than one or specify, if applicable. This information is collected to support programs that promote equal opportunity for everyone to share in the social, cultural and economic life of Canada. <input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino <input type="checkbox"/> Latin American <input type="checkbox"/> Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Arab <input type="checkbox"/> West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Korean <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_ABSRP	CA2001A_ABSRP	Aboriginal identity	<p>18. Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo)? If "Yes," mark "x" the circle(s) that best describe(s) this person now. <input type="checkbox"/> No - continue with the next question <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, North American Indian - go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Métis - go to question 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Inuit (Eskimo) - go to question 20</p> <p>19. Is this person: [Question 19 is asked of persons who are not aboriginal person, per question 18.] Mark "x" more than one or specify, if applicable. This information is collected to support programs that promote equal opportunity for everyone to share in the social, cultural and economic life of Canada. <input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino <input type="checkbox"/> Latin American <input type="checkbox"/> Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Arab <input type="checkbox"/> West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Korean <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Other, specify ____</p>
CA2001A_REGINP	CA2001A_REGINP	Registered or treaty indian indicator	<p>21. Is this person a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, Treaty Indian or Registered Indian</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_BNFMEMP	CA2001A_BNFMEMP	Member of an indian band or first nation	20. Is this person a member of an Indian Band/First Nation? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, member of an Indian Band/First Nation - go to next line <input type="checkbox"/> Specify Indian Band/First Nation (for example, Musqueam) _____
CA2001A_ETHNICR	CA2001A_ETHNICR	Ethnic origin 1	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_ETHNICRA	CA2001A_ETHNICRA	Ethnic origin 2	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_ABETHNCP	CA2001A_ABETHNCP	Aboriginal ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_AFETHNCP	CA2001A_AFETHNCP	African ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_BAETHNCP	CA2001A_BAETHNCP	Balkan ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_CAETHNCP	CA2001A_CAETHNCP	Canadian ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_CHETHNCP	CA2001A_CHETHNCP	Chinese ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____
CA2001A_CRETHNCP	CA2001A_CRETHNCP	Caribbean ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below] _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_DUETHNCP	CA2001A_DUETHNCP	Dutch - Netherlands ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_FIETHNCP	CA2001A_FIETHNCP	Filipino ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_GEETHNCP	CA2001A_GEETHNCP	German ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_GRETHNCP	CA2001A_GRETHNCP	Greek ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_HUETHNCP	CA2001A_HUETHNCP	Hungarian - Magyar ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_ITETHNCP	CA2001A_ITETHNCP	Italian ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_JEETHNCP	CA2001A_JEETHNCP	Jewish ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_LBETHNCP	CA2001A_LBETHNCP	Lebanese ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_LCETHNCP	CA2001A_LCETHNCP	Latin, Central and South American ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_POETHNCP	CA2001A_POETHNCP	Polish ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_PRETHNCP	CA2001A_PRETHNCP	Portuguese ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_SOETHNCP	CA2001A_SOETHNCP	South Asian ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_SPETHNCP	CA2001A_SPETHNCP	Spanish ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_UKETHNCP	CA2001A_UKETHNCP	Ukrainian ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_VIETHNCP	CA2001A_VIETHNCP	Vietnamese ethnic origin	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_WAETHNCP	CA2001A_WAETHNCP	West Asian ethnic category	While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors. 17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc. Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
CA2001A_RELIGRP	CA2001A_RELIGRP	Religion group 1	22. What is this person's religion? Indicate a specific denomination or religion even if this person is not currently a practising member of that group. For example, Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic, United Church, Anglican, Lutheran, Baptist, Greek Orthodox, Jewish, Islam, Buddhist, Hindu, Sikh, etc. [] Specify one denomination or religion only ____ [] No religion

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_RELIGRPA	CA2001A_RELIGRPA	Religion group 2	22. What is this person's religion? Indicate a specific denomination or religion even if this person is not currently a practising member of that group. For example, Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic, United Church, Anglican, Lutheran, Baptist, Greek Orthodox, Jewish, Islam, Buddhist, Hindu, Sikh, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Specify one denomination or religion only ____ <input type="checkbox"/> No religion
CA2001A_OLNP	CA2001A_OLNP	Knowledge of official languages	13. Can this person speak English or French well enough to conduct a conversation? Mark "x" one circle only. <input type="checkbox"/> English only <input type="checkbox"/> French only <input type="checkbox"/> Both English and French <input type="checkbox"/> Neither English nor French
CA2001A_MTNP	CA2001A_MTNP	Mother tongue 1	16. What is the language that this person first learned at home in childhood and still understands? If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____
CA2001A_MTNPA	CA2001A_MTNPA	Mother tongue 2	16. What is the language that this person first learned at home in childhood and still understands? If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____
CA2001A_HLNP	CA2001A_HLNP	Home language most often spoken 1	15(a). What language does this person speak most often at home? <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____
CA2001A_HLNPA	CA2001A_HLNPA	Home language most often spoken 2	15(a). What language does this person speak most often at home? <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify ____
CA2001A_HLNBP	CA2001A_HLNBP	Home languages spoken on a regular basis	15(b). Does this person speak any other languages on a regular basis at home? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, English <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, French <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other -- specify ____
CA2001A_FOLP	CA2001A_FOLP	First official language spoken	
CA2001A_NOLP	CA2001A_NOLP	Number of non-official languages spoken	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLABOP	CA2001A_NOLABOP	Knowledge of an Aboriginal language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLARAP	CA2001A_NOLARAP	Knowledge of Arabic language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLCHIP	CA2001A_NOLCHIP	Knowledge of Chinese language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLGERP	CA2001A_NOLGERP	Knowledge of German language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLGREP	CA2001A_NOLGREP	Knowledge of Greek language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLIRAP	CA2001A_NOLIRAP	Knowledge of other Indo-Iranian languages	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLITAP	CA2001A_NOLITAP	Knowledge of Italian language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_NOLNETP	CA2001A_NOLNETP	Knowledge of Netherlandic languages	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLPOLP	CA2001A_NOLPOLP	Knowledge of Polish language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLPORP	CA2001A_NOLPORP	Knowledge of Portuguese language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLPUNP	CA2001A_NOLPUNP	Knowledge of Punjabi language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLSPAP	CA2001A_NOLSPAP	Knowledge of Spanish language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLUKRP	CA2001A_NOLUKRP	Knowledge of Ukrainian language	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_NOLVIEP	CA2001A_NOLVIEP	Knowledge of Austro-Asiatic languages	14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation? <input type="checkbox"/> None Or specify other language(s) [below] _____
CA2001A_WLNAP	CA2001A_WLNAP	Language used most often at work	23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 48(a). In this job, what language did this person use most often? <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Other, specify _____
CA2001A_WLNBP	CA2001A_WLNBP	Languages used on a regular basis at work	23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 48(b). Did this person use any other languages on a regular basis in this job? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, English <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, French <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other - specify _____
CA2001A_SCHATTP	CA2001A_SCHATTP	School attendance	23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 29. In the past nine months (that is, since last September), was this person attending a school, college or university? Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs, etc., for courses that can be used as credits towards a certificate, diploma or degree. Mark "x" one circle only. <input type="checkbox"/> No, did not attend in the past nine months <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time, day or evening
CA2001A_HGRADP	CA2001A_HGRADP	Highest grade of elementary or secondary schooling	23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 26. What is the highest grade of secondary (high school) or elementary school attended by this person (completed or not)? Enter highest grade (1 to 13) for elementary and secondary school only, excluding kindergarten. In the case where the person has attended secondary school in the province of Quebec, include the total number of years of elementary and secondary schooling. Number (1 to 13) of grades of secondary or elementary school __ Or <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school or attended kindergarten only
CA2001A_SECGRADP	CA2001A_SECGRADP	High school graduation certificate	23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. 30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained? Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions. Mark "x" as many circles as applicable. <input type="checkbox"/> None - go to question 32 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_HLOSP	CA2001A_HLOSP	Highest level of schooling	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>26. What is the highest grade of secondary (high school) or elementary school attended by this person (completed or not)? Enter highest grade (1 to 13) for elementary and secondary school only, excluding kindergarten.</p> <p>In the case where the person has attended secondary school in the province of Quebec, include the total number of years of elementary and secondary schooling. Number (1 to 13) of grades of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>Or <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school or attended kindergarten only</p> <p>30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained? Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions. Mark "x" as many circles as applicable. <input type="checkbox"/> None - go to question 32 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</p>
CA2001A_TRNUCP	CA2001A_TRNUCP	Trades and college certificates or diplomas	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained? Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions. Mark "x" as many circles as applicable. <input type="checkbox"/> None - go to question 32 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</p>
CA2001A_DGREEP	CA2001A_DGREEP	Highest degree, certificate or diploma	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained? Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions. Mark "x" as many circles as applicable. <input type="checkbox"/> None - go to question 32 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</p>
CA2001A_DGMFSP	CA2001A_DGMFSP	Major field of study	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>31. What was the major field of study or training of this person's highest degree, certificate or diploma (excluding secondary or high school graduation certificates)? For example, accounting, carpentry, civil engineering, history, legal secretary, welding, etc. [Question 31 was asked of persons 15+ who have ever obtained certificates, diplomas or degrees, per question 30.] Major field of study or training _____</p> <p>Or <input type="checkbox"/> This person's highest qualification is a secondary (high) school graduation certificate</p>
CA2001A_PSUVP	CA2001A_PSUVP	Years of university	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>27. How many years of education has this person completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years at university __</p>
CA2001A_PSOTP	CA2001A_PSOTP	Years of college education	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>27. How many years of education has this person completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years at university __</p> <p>28. How many years of schooling has this person ever completed at an institution other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc. __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_TOTSCHP	CA2001A_TOTSCHP	Total years of schooling	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>27. How many years of education has this person completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years at university __ _</p> <p>28. How many years of schooling has this person ever completed at an institution other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc. __ _</p>
CA2001A_MOB5P	CA2001A_MOB5P	Mobility status - place of residence 5 years ago	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>25. Where did this person live 5 years ago, that is, on May 15, 1996? Mark "x" one circle only. Note: For those who mark circle 11: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area). <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at the same address as now <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of: City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____ Province/territory ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line] Specify name of country ____</p>
CA2001A_MOB1P	CA2001A_MOB1P	Mobility status - place of residence 1 year ago	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>24. Where did this person live 1 year ago, that is, on May 15, 2000? Mark "x" one circle only. Note: For those who mark circle 03: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area). <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at the same address as now <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of: City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____ Province/territory ____ Postal code _ _ _ _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line] Specify name of country ____</p>
CA2001A_PROV5P	CA2001A_PROV5P	Province or territory of residence 5 years ago	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>25. Where did this person live 5 years ago, that is, on May 15, 1996? Mark "x" one circle only. Note: For those who mark circle 11: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area). <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at the same address as now <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of: City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____ Province/territory ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line] Specify name of country ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_PROV1P	CA2001A_PROV1P	Province or territory of residence 1 year ago	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>24. Where did this person live 1 year ago, that is, on May 15, 2000? Mark "x" one circle only.</p> <p>Note: For those who mark circle 03: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lived at the same address as now <input type="checkbox"/> Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve <input type="checkbox"/> Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of:</p> <p>City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____ Province/territory ____ Postal code _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line]</p> <p>Specify name of country ____</p>
CA2001A_POWP	CA2001A_POWP	Place of work	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>46. At what address did this person usually work most of the time? Example: 365 (Number) Laurier (Name) Ave. (Type) West. If direction (e.g. North, South, East or West) is a part of the street address, please include it. If street address is unknown, specify the building or nearest street intersection.</p> <p>Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montréal (metropolitan area).</p> <p>If the address of work is different than the address of the employer, please provide the address where this person actually works (e.g., school teachers should provide the address of their school, not the address of the school board).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home (including farms) - go to Question 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked outside Canada - go to Question 48 <input type="checkbox"/> No fixed workplace address - go to Question 47 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at the address specified below: Specify complete address</p> <p>Street address (see example) _____ City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____ Province/territory ____ Postal code _____</p>
CA2001A_DISTP	CA2001A_DISTP	Commuting distance	
CA2001A_MODEP	CA2001A_MODEP	Mode of transportation	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>47. How did this person usually get to work? If this person used more than one method of transportation, mark the one used for most of the travel distance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Car, truck or van - as driver <input type="checkbox"/> Car, truck or van - as passenger <input type="checkbox"/> Public transit (e.g., bus, streetcar, subway, light-rail transit, commuter train, ferry) <input type="checkbox"/> Walked to work <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle <input type="checkbox"/> Taxicab <input type="checkbox"/> Other method</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_LFACTP	CA2001A_LFACTP	Labour force activity - in reference week	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>34. Last week, how many hours did this person spend working for pay or in self-employment? Include: working for wages, salary, tips or commission; working in his/her own business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership; working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements (e.g., assisting in seeding, doing accounts). Number of hours (to the nearest hour) - go to Question 40 ____ [] None - continue with the next question</p> <p>[Questions 35-39 were asked of persons who had not worked last week, per question 34.]</p> <p>35. Last week, was this person on temporary lay-off or absent from his/her job or business? Mark "x" one circle only. [] No [] Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return [] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</p> <p>36. Last week, did this person have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks? [] No [] Yes</p> <p>37. Did this person look for paid work during the past four weeks? For example, did this person contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads, etc.? Mark "x" one circle only. [] No [] Yes, looked for full-time work [] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</p> <p>38. Could this person have started a job last week had one been available? Mark "x" one circle only. [] Yes, could have started a job [] No, already had a job [] No, because of temporary illness or disability [] No, because of personal or family responsibilities [] No, going to school [] No, other reasons</p>
CA2001A_COWP	CA2001A_COWP	Class of worker	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>44. In this job or business, was this person mainly: Mark "x" one circle only. [] Working for wages, salary, tips or commission? - go to Question 46 [] Working without pay for his/her spouse or another relative in a family farm or business? - go to Question 46 [] Self-employed without paid help (alone or in partnership)? [] Self-employed with paid help (alone or in partnership)?</p>
CA2001A_FPTWKP	CA2001A_FPTWKP	Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>50. During most of those weeks, did this person work full time or part time? [Question 50 was asked of persons 15+ who worked in 2000, per question 49.] Mark "x" one circle only. [] Full time (30 hours or more per week) [] Part time (less than 30 hours per week)</p>
CA2001A_HRSWKP	CA2001A_HRSWKP	Hours worked for pay or in self-employment - in reference week	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>34. Last week, how many hours did this person spend working for pay or in self-employment? Include: working for wages, salary, tips or commission; working in his/her own business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership; working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements (e.g., assisting in seeding, doing accounts). Number of hours (to the nearest hour) - go to Question 40 ____ [] None - continue with the next question</p>
CA2001A_LSTWKP	CA2001A_LSTWKP	When last worked for pay or in self-employment	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>[Questions 35-39 were asked of persons who had not worked last week, per question 34.]</p> <p>39. When did this person last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days? Mark "x" one circle only. [] In 2001 - continue with the next question [] In 2000 - continue with the next question [] Before 2000 - go to Question 51 [] Never - go to Question 51</p>
CA2001A_WKSWKP	CA2001A_WKSWKP	Weeks worked in 2000	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>49. In how many weeks did this person work in 2000? Include those weeks in which this person: was on vacation or sick leave with pay; worked full time or part time; worked for wages, salary, tips or commission; was self-employed; worked directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements. [] None - go to Question 51 Or [] Number of weeks ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_NOCHRDP	CA2001A_NOCHRDP	Occupation (national occupational classification)	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over. Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours. [Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]</p> <p>40. For whom did this person work? For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name. Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____ Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</p> <p>41. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping. Kind of business, industry or service _____ -----</p> <p>42. What was this person's work or occupation? Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.) Occupation _____</p> <p>43. In this work, what were this person's main activities? Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics. Main activities _____ -----</p>
CA2001A_NOCS01P	CA2001A_NOCS01P	Occupation (2001 national occupational classification for statistics)	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over. Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours. [Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]</p> <p>40. For whom did this person work? For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name. Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____ Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</p> <p>41. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping. Kind of business, industry or service _____ -----</p> <p>42. What was this person's work or occupation? Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.) Occupation _____</p> <p>43. In this work, what were this person's main activities? Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics. Main activities _____ -----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_IND80P	CA2001A_IND80P	Industry (1980 Standard Industrial Classification)	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over. Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours. [Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]</p> <p>40. For whom did this person work? For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name. Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____ Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</p> <p>41. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping. Kind of business, industry or service _____ -----</p> <p>42. What was this person's work or occupation? Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.) Occupation _____</p> <p>43. In this work, what were this person's main activities? Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics. Main activities _____ -----</p>
CA2001A_NAICSP	CA2001A_NAICSP	Industry (1997 North American Industry Classification System)	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over. Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours. [Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]</p> <p>40. For whom did this person work? For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name. Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____ Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</p> <p>41. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping. Kind of business, industry or service _____ -----</p> <p>42. What was this person's work or occupation? Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.) Occupation _____</p> <p>43. In this work, what were this person's main activities? Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics. Main activities _____ -----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_UPHWKP	CA2001A_UPHWKP	Hours spent doing unpaid housework	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Household activities Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001. In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples. 33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities: (a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others? Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay? Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors? Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 19 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 20 hours or more</p>
CA2001A_UPKIDP	CA2001A_UPKIDP	Hours spent looking after children, without pay	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Household activities Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001. In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples. 33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities: (a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others? Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay? Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors? Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 19 hours <input type="checkbox"/> 20 hours or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_UPSRP	CA2001A_UPSRP	Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.</p> <p>Household activities</p> <p>Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001.</p> <p>In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples.</p> <p>33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities:</p> <p>(a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others?</p> <p>Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay?</p> <p>Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 14 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 59 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> <p>(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors?</p> <p>Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 to 9 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 to 19 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 hours or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_HHINCP	CA2001A_HHINCP	Total household income groups 1	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_HHINCPA	CA2001A_HHINCPA	Total household income groups 2	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_CFINCP	CA2001A_CFINCP	Total census family income groups 1	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_CFINCPA	CA2001A_CFINCPA	Total census family income groups 2	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_MSCFINCP	CA2001A_MSCFINCP	Major source of census family income	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_TOTINCP	CA2001A_TOTINCP	Total income	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_WAGESP	CA2001A_WAGESP	Wages and salaries	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_SELFIP	CA2001A_SELFIP	Self-employment income	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_CHDBNP	CA2001A_CHDBNP	Canada child tax benefit	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_OASGIP	CA2001A_OASGIP	Old age security pension and guaranteed income supplement	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_CQPPBP	CA2001A_CQPPBP	Canada or Quebec pension plan benefits	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_UICBNP	CA2001A_UICBNP	Employment insurance benefits	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_GOV TIP	CA2001A_GOV TIP	Other income from government sources	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_TGOVTP	CA2001A_TGOVTP	Total government transfer payments	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_INVSTP	CA2001A_INVSTP	Investment income	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_RETIRP	CA2001A_RETIRP	Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from rrsp's and rrifs	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_OTINCP	CA2001A_OTINCP	Other money income	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_INCSTP	CA2001A_INCSTP	Income status - 2000 low income cut-offs	<p>23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. Income in 2000</p> <p>51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below? Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources. If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:</p> <p>(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Self-employment:</p> <p>(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Income from government:</p> <p>(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Other income:</p> <p>(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Total income from all of the above sources:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes Dollars ____ Cents __ <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA2001A_WEIGHTP	CA2001A_WEIGHTP	Individuals weighting factor	

total: 185

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960

076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985

170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996

242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001

348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011

372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998

454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS

484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS

484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960

591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002

642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS

724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS

724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000

780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005

840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911

1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001

2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

CA2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GEO1_CA: Canada, Province 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut
124012	Nova Scotia
124013	New Brunswick
124024	Quebec
124035	Ontario
124046	Manitoba
124047	Saskatchewan
124048	Alberta
124059	British Columbia

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CA identifies the household's province within Canada in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_CA is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CA can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_CA2001: Canada, Province 2001 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Newfoundland and Labrador
011	Prince Edward Island
012	Nova Scotia
013	New Brunswick
024	Quebec
035	Ontario
046	Manitoba
047	Saskatchewan
048	Alberta
059	British Columbia
060	Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CA2001 identifies the household's province within Canada in 2001. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CA2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the

geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

METROCA: Canada, Metropolitan area

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not in a metropolitan area
01	Halifax
02	Québec
03	Montréal
04	Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières
05	Ottawa-Hull
06	Oshawa
07	Toronto
08	Hamilton
09	St. Catharines-Niagara
10	Kitchener
11	London
12	Windsor
13	Sudbury and Thunder Bay

14	Winnipeg
15	Regina and Saskatoon
16	Calgary
17	Edmonton
18	Vancouver
19	Victoria

description

DEFINITION

METROCA indicates the census metropolitan area in Canada in which the household was enumerated in the 1981 to 2001 samples years. METROCA is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

Metropolitan areas are composed of one or more adjacent municipalities centered on a large urban area that has a population of at least 50,000, with the entire area containing a population of at least 100,000. To be included in the metropolitan area, municipalities must have a high degree of integration with the urban core, as measured by commuting flows derived from census place of work data.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

CA2001A_CMAP: Census metropolitan area - CMA**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A016 CA01A017">No. and street or lot and concession ___
Apt. No. ___
City, town, village, Indian reserve ___
Province/territory ___
Postal code ___
Area code ___
Telephone number ___ - ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
205	Halifax
421	Québec
462	Montréal
499	Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières
505	Ottawa-Hull
532	Oshawa
535	Toronto
537	Hamilton
539	St. Catharines-Niagara
541	Kitchener
555	London
559	Windsor
599	Sudbury and Thunder Bay
602	Winnipeg
799	Regina and Saskatoon
825	Calgary
835	Edmonton
933	Vancouver
935	Victoria
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the census metropolitan area (CMA) where the census took place.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Households in census metropolitan area [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_CONDWELP: Condition of dwelling**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="CA01A023">H5. Is this dwelling in need of any repairs?
<div class="i1">Do not include desirable remodelling or additions.
[] No, only regular maintenance is needed (painting, furnace cleaning, etc.)
[] Yes, minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floor tiles, bricks or shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.)
[] Yes, major repairs are needed (defective plumbing or electrical wiring, structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Only regular maintenance needed
2	Minor repairs needed
3	Major repairs needed
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="CA01A023">Question H5 -- Need for repairs
<div class="i1">Regular maintenance means the normal activities continually being performed to prevent the dwelling from deteriorating, such as oiling hinges and replacing electrical fuses.
If some part of your dwelling is damaged, defective or not operating properly, mark minor repairs or major repairs. Choose major repairs if your dwelling needs repairs to structures such as walls, floors, ceilings, or needs major replacements such as a new roof or new external siding.
If your dwelling needs both minor and major repairs, mark only major repairs. Do not mark both circles.</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, in the judgement of the respondent, the dwelling requires any repairs (excluding desirable remodelling or additions).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_HHCLASSP: Household classification**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Non-private household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy the same dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_HTYPEP: Household type**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Family households: one-family households: all couples: married couples: without children: without additional persons
02	Family households: one-family households: all couples: married couples: without children: with additional persons
03	Family households: one-family households: all couples: married couples: with children: without additional persons
04	Family households: one-family households: all couples: married couples: with children: with additional persons
05	Family households: one-family households: all couples: common-law couples: without children: without additional persons
06	Family households: one-family households: all couples: common-law couples: without children: with additional persons
07	Family households: one-family households: all couples: common-law couples: with children: without additional persons
08	Family households: one-family households: all couples: common-law couples: with children: with additional persons
09	Family households: one-family households: lone-parent families: without additional persons
10	Family households: one-family households: lone-parent families: with additional persons
11	Family households: multiple-family households
12	Non-family households: one person only
13	Non-family households: two or more persons
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the basic division of private households into family and non-family households.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_NUHMALNP: Number of household maintainers

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One maintainer in the household
2	Two maintainers in the household
3	Three or more maintainers in the household
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household who pay the rent or mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity bills, and so on, for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_RCONDP: Tenure - condominium

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H8. For owners only, answer parts (a) through (f):
 (a) What are the total regular monthly mortgage or loan payments for this dwelling?
 None, go to part (c)
 Or
 Dollars ___ Cents __ per month
 (b) Are the property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in part (a)?
 Yes, go to part (d)
 No
 (c) What are the estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?
 None
 Or
 Dollars ___ Cents __ per month
 (d) If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?
 Dollars ___
 (e) Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?
 Yes, continue to part (f)
 No, go to Step G on next page
 (f) What are the monthly condominium fees?
 None
 Or
 Dollars ___ Cents __ Cents per month

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Condominium
2	Not a condominium
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling is part of a registered condominium.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Households in owner-occupied private non-farm dwellings [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_ROOMP: Number of rooms

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A022">H3(a). How many rooms are there in this dwelling?
<div class="i1">Include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in the attic or basement, etc.
Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.
Number of rooms ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	One room
02	Two rooms
03	Three rooms
04	Four rooms
05	Five rooms
06	Six rooms
07	Seven rooms
08	Eight rooms
09	Nine rooms
10	Ten or more rooms

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A022"><span class="h3">Question H3 -- Number of rooms and bedrooms</span><br /><div class="i1">Part (a) -- Number of rooms in dwelling</div><br /><div class="i2">Do not count any half-rooms (for example, instead of 1 1/2, enter either 1 or 2, depending on which best describes the dwelling).<br />If a room is partially divided by a fixed or movable partition, or has two parts used for different purposes such as an L-shaped living and dining room, count it as two separate rooms.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in a dwelling. A room is an enclosed area within a dwelling which is finished and suitable for year-round living.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_TENURP: Tenure

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A025">H2. Is this dwelling:<br /><div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.<br />[] Owned by you or a member of this household (even if it is still being paid for)?<br />[] Rented (even if no cash rent is paid)?</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned - with or without mortgage
2	Rented - for cash, other or Band housing
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A025"><span class="h3">Question H2 -- Owned or rented</span><br /><div class="i1">Mark Owned if you and /or another member of this household own the dwelling in which you live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium.<br />Mark Rented in all other cases, even if: the dwelling you occupy is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a minister's residence or superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building); the dwelling is part of a co-operative.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or when the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_UNITSP: Household size

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One person
2	Two persons
3	Three persons
4	Four persons
5	Five persons
6	Six persons
7	Seven or more persons
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a private household.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CA2001A_VALUEP: Value of dwelling**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A024 CA01A026">H8. For owners only, answer parts (a) through (f):
<div class="i1">(a) What are the total regular monthly mortgage or loan payments for this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None, go to part (c)
Or
[] Dollars ___ Cents __ per month</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Are the property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in part (a)?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes, go to part (d)
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">(c) What are the estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
Or
[] Dollars ___ Cents __ per month</div>
<div class="i1">(d) If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?</div>
<div class="i2">Dollars ___</div>
<div class="i1">(e) Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes, continue to part (f)
[] No, go to Step G on next page</div>
<div class="i1">(f) What are the monthly condominium fees?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
Or
[] Dollars ___ Cents __ Cents per month</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Households in owner-occupied private non-farm dwellings [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A024 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:200000 = 200,000+

Bottom codes:19999 = 19,999 or less

CA2001A_GROS RTP: Monthly gross rent

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A028">H7. For renters only:
<div class="i1">What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Rented without payment of cash rent
Or
[] Dollars ____ Cents _</div>
</sva r>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A028">Question H7 -- Monthly rent
<div class="i1">Enter the total rent paid by all household members for the dwelling you now occupy.
Include parking fees paid with rent, if any.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Households in renter-occupied private non-farm dwellings [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A028 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:1100 = 1100+

Bottom codes:99 = 99 or less

CA2001A_OMPP: Owner's major payments - monthly

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A027">H6. For this dwelling, what are the yearly payments (last 12 months) for:
<div class="i1">(a) Electricity?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Included in rent or other payments
Or
[] Dollars ___ Cents __ per year</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Oil, gas, coal, wood, or other fuels?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Included in rent or other payments
Or
[] Dollars ___ Cents __ per year</div>
<div class="i1">(c) Water and other municipal services?</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Included in rent or other payments
Or
 [] Dollars ___ Cents __ per year</div>
</sva r>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A027">Question H8 -- Owner costs
<div class="i1">Part (a)</div>
<div class="i2">Mortgage payments are sometimes made in other than monthly installments (for example, weekly, every three months, twice a year, or yearly). In such cases, add all the payments made in the last 12 months and divide the total by 12 to obtain the average monthly payment.</div>
<div class="i1">Part (b)</div>
<div class="i2">If only municipal property taxes, but not school taxes, are included in the regular monthly mortgage payments reported in part (a), mark No in part (b) and report in part (c) the amount of yearly school taxes.</div>
[p. 31]
<div class="i1">Part (c)</div>
<div class="i2">Property taxes include local improvement taxes, even if they are billed separately.</div>
<div class="i1">Part (d)</div>
<div class="i2">If this is a single dwelling, report the value of the entire property, including the land and any other detached structure on the property such as a garage.
If this dwelling is in a building that contains several dwellings, or includes both residential and business premises, estimate the portion of the market value that applies only to the dwelling in which you live.</div>
<div class="i1">Part (e)</div>
<div class="i2">Include as condominiums those dwellings that are in the process of becoming registered condominiums.</div>
<div class="i1">Part (f)</div>
<div class="i2">Condominium fees are sometimes paid in other than monthly installments. In such a case, add all payments made in the last 12 months and then divide the total by 12 to calculate the average monthly payment.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Households in owner-occupied private non-farm dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A027 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:1100 = 1100+

Bottom codes:99 = 99 or less

AGE: Age**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79

24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law

4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child

5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCA1: Province of birth, Canada

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Newfoundland
02	Prince Edward Island
03	Nova Scotia
04	New Brunswick
05	Quebec
06	Ontario
07	Manitoba
08	Saskatchewan
09	Alberta
10	British Columbia
11	Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1971-1981
12	Yukon, NW Terr., Prince Edward Is.
13	Northern Canada, 2011
14	Territories, 1881-1901
15	Northwest Territories, 1911
16	Yukon, 1911
19	Canada, unspecified
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCA1 indicates the person's place of birth at the province level for Canada.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia

11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta

15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico

21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America

24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei

33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.

40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City

43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand

51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands

55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia

15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras

22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan

31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe

41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro

43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau

53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RACE: Race or color**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)

6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian

6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian

6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church

6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church

6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship

6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science

6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy

6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church

6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church

6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary

6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil

7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism

7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center

7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations

7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti

7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834

1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873

1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61

62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCCA: Educational attainment, Canada**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No schooling
100	Less than elementary or secondary
110	Below grade 5
120	Grades 5-8
130	Grades 9-13
131	Grades 9-10
132	Grade 11
133	Grade 12
134	Grade 13
210	High school graduation certificate
220	Trades certificate or diploma
230	Apprenticeship certificate
311	Non-university without trades or college certificate or diploma
312	Non-university with trades certificate or diploma
313	Non-university with college certificate or diploma
320	University, no certificate, diploma or degree
321	University, years 1-2, no degree
322	University, years 3-4, no degree
323	University, years 5+, no degree
330	University, with certificate, diploma or degree
331	University, years 3-4, degree
332	University, years 5+, degree
333	University or college certificate or diploma
334	Bachelor or first professional degree
335	Certificate or diploma above bachelor level
336	Master's degree
337	Doctoral degree
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCCA variable indicates the highest educational level that the person in Canada had attended or completed. The variable indicates the highest grade attended through primary and secondary, and the highest year or degree completed post-secondary.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICCA: Ethnicity, Canada

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	British
02	French
03	Dutch
04	German
05	Hungarian (Magyar)
06	Polish
07	Greek
08	Italian
09	Portuguese
10	Scandinavian
11	Ukrainian
12	Other European
13	Jewish
14	Arab
15	West Asian
16	South Asian
17	Chinese
18	Other East and Southeast Asian
19	Latin, Central and South American
20	Black/Caribbean
21	Aboriginal
22	Canadian
30	Other single origins
71	British and French
72	British and other
73	French and other

74	British, French and other
75	British Isles and Canadian
76	British Isles, Canadian and others
77	French and Canadian
78	French, Canadian and other
79	Canadian and other
80	British Isles, French and Canadian
81	British Isles, French, Canadian and other
82	Other multiple origins
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICCA reports the ethnic or cultural group to which the person belongs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MTONGCA: Mother tongue, Canada

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	English single responses
02	French single responses
03	English and French
04	Aboriginal languages
05	German
06	Netherlandic languages
07	Scandinavian languages
08	Italian
09	Spanish
10	Portuguese
11	Polish
12	Ukrainian
13	Greek
14	Chinese
15	Austro-Asiatic languages
16	Arabic
17	Punjabi
18	Other Indo-Iranian languages
19	Tamil
20	Russian
21	Korean

97	Multiple languages
98	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the first language the person learned in childhood and still understands.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

SPEAKENG: Speaks English**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPEAKIND: Speaks indigenous language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes, speaks indigenous language
2	Yes, speaks indigenous and Spanish
3	Yes, speaks only indigenous
4	No, does not speak indigenous language
8	Does not speak
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIND indicates whether a person speaks an indigenous language, and for many Latin American samples whether they also speak Spanish.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid

family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management

202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee

340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural

119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient

390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002

Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981

Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971

Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002

Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction

030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990

Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015

Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992

Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020

Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is

typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139

140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours

025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours

064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours

103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown

999	NIU (not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
--------------------------	-------

INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+
 Canada 1981: 75,000+
 Canada 2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1972: 16,000+
 Israel 2008: 275,653+
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999

U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

INCSELF: Self-employment income**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Israel 1995: 40,000+

Israel 2008: 279,950+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 5,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000

Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146

Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)

Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000

U.S.A. 1990: 171,250

U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)

U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 1970: 0.
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

INCTOT: Total income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+
 Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1995: 3,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+

U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+

U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300

Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified

60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HHSTATP: Relationship to household reference person - person 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A400 CA01A402 CA01A403 CA01A404 CA01A405 CA01A406">6. Relationship to person 1
<div class="i1">For each person usually living here, describe his/her relationship to Person 1.
Mark "x" or specify one response only.
Stepchildren, adopted children and children of a common-law partner should be considered sons and daughters.
If none of the choices apply, use the "other" box to indicate this person's relationship to Person 1. Examples of "other" relationships to Person 1: grandparent, cousin, niece or nephew, lodger's husband or wife, room-mate's daughter or son, employee.
[] Person 1
[] Husband or wife of Person 1
[] Common-law partner (opposite-sex) of Person 1
[] Common-law partner (same-sex) of Person 1
[] Son or daughter of Person 1
[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1
[] Grandchild of Person 1
[] Father or mother of Person 1
[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1
[] Brother or sister of Person 1
[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1
[] Lodger or boarder
[] Room-mate
[] Other, specify ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Person 1
02	Person 1's spouse or common-law partner
03	Person 1's son or daughter
04	Person 1's father or mother
05	Person 1's brother or sister
06	Person 1's son-in-law or daughter-in-law
07	Person 1's father-in-law or mother-in-law

08	Person 1's brother-in-law or sister-in-law
09	Other relatives of Person 1
10	Persons not related to Person 1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of household members to the household reference person (Person 1).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household record
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within a household.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]

072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]

300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]

380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]

454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]

643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]

724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]

728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]

834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]

840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]

032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]

072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]

152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]

156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]

170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]

214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]

288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]

300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]

360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]

458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]

558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]

600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]

694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]

704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCRET: Retirement or pension income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Panama 2000: 9997+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000

U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000

U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000

Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000

Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile

Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+

Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

MIG1_1_CA: Province of residence 1 year ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut
124012	Nova Scotia
124013	New Brunswick
124024	Quebec
124035	Ontario
124046	Manitoba
124047	Saskatchewan
124048	Alberta
124059	British Columbia
124098	Unknown
124099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_CA indicates the person's province of residence one year ago in Canada.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_CA: Province of residence 5 years ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut
124012	Nova Scotia
124013	New Brunswick
124024	Quebec
124035	Ontario
124046	Manitoba
124047	Saskatchewan
124048	Alberta
124059	British Columbia
124099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_CA indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Canada.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGHOUSE: Same house 5 years ago**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Same house
2	Different house
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGHOUSE indicates whether the person lived in the same house 5 years ago.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_AGE: Age**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A407 CA01A422">3. Date of birth
<div class="i1">If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.
Day __
Month __
Year ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Basic population information
 Question 1 asks for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice. Names are not put on the census database. Questions 2 to 6 ask about the people living in the household. From these questions we can learn about living arrangements, family size, the number of children living with one parent or two parents, and the number of people who are alone. This information is used for planning social programs, such as Old Age Security and the Child Tax Benefit. It is also used by towns and cities to plan a variety of services such as day-care centers, schools and senior citizens' homes.

If you have questions or require further information, please phone the free Census Help Line at 1 800 591-2001.
 Question 1 -- Name
 Question 2 -- Sex
 Question 3 -- Date of birth
 Question 4 -- Marital status
 Question 5 -- Common-law status
 Question 6 -- Relationship to Person 1

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the age at last birthday (as of the census reference date, May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CFSIZEP: Number of persons in the census family**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-family persons
2	Persons in census family: two persons
3	Persons in census family: three persons
4	Persons in census family: four persons
5	Persons in census family: five persons
6	Persons in census family: six persons
7	Persons in census family: seven or more persons
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the individual's census family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CFSTATP: Census family status**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Family person: male spouse
02	Family person: male common-law partner
03	Family person: male lone parent
04	Family person: female spouse
05	Family person: female common-law partner
06	Family person: female lone parent
07	Family person: child in a now-married couple family
08	Family person: child in a common-law couple family
09	Family person: child in a male lone-parent family
10	Family person: child in a female lone-parent family
11	Non-family person: living with relatives
12	Non-family person: living with non-relatives only
13	Non-family person: living alone
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_EFSIZEP: Number of persons in the economic family

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unattached individual
2	Persons in economic family: two persons
3	Persons in economic family: three persons
4	Persons in economic family: four persons
5	Persons in economic family: five persons
6	Persons in economic family: six persons
7	Persons in economic family: seven or more persons
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the individual's economic family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_EFSTATP: Economic family status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Economic family person: member of an economic family which does not include a census family
2	Economic family person: member of an economic family which includes a census family but has no additional non-family persons
3	Economic family person: member of an economic family which includes a census family and has additional non-family persons

4	Economic family person: member of an economic family which includes two or more census families but has no additional non-family persons
5	Economic family person: member of an economic family which includes two or more census families and has additional non-family persons
6	Not an economic family person
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MARSTHP: Historical comparability indicator of marital status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A409 CA01A410">4. Marital status
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
[] Never
[] Legally married (and not separated)
[] Separated, but still legally married
[] Divorced
[] Widowed</div>
5. Is this person living with a common-law partner?
<div class="i1">Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.
[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Divorced
2	Married - including common-law
3	Separated
4	Never married - single
5	Widowed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Basic population information

Question 1 asks for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice. Names are not put on the census database.

Questions 2 to 6 ask about the people living in the household. From these questions we can learn about living arrangements, family size, the number of children living with one parent or two parents, and the number of people who are alone. This information is used for planning social programs, such as Old Age Security and the Child Tax Benefit. It is also used by towns and cities to plan a variety of services such as day-care centers, schools and senior citizens' homes.

If you have questions or require further information, please phone the free Census Help Line at 1 800 591-2001.

Question 1 -- Name
Question 2 -- Sex
Question 3 -- Date of birth
Question 4 -- Marital status
Question 5 -- Common-law status
Question 6 -- Relationship to Person 1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal conjugal status of a person. It includes common-law partners under the "Married" category.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MARSTLP: Legal marital status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Marital status
 Never
 Legally married (and not separated)
 Separated, but still legally married
 Divorced
 Widowed

5. Is this person living with a common-law partner?
 Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.
 Yes
 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Divorced
2	Legally married - and not separated
3	Separated, but still legally married
4	Never legally married - single
5	Widowed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Basic population information

Question 1 asks for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice. Names are not put on the census database.

Questions 2 to 6 ask about the people living in the household. From these questions we can learn about living arrangements, family size, the number of children living with one parent or two parents, and the number of people who are alone. This information is used for planning social programs, such as Old Age Security and the Child Tax Benefit. It is also used by towns and cities to plan a variety of services such as day-care centers, schools and senior citizens' homes.

[p. 5]

If you have questions or require further information, please phone the free Census Help Line at 1 800 591-2001.

Question 1 -- Name
 Question 2 -- Sex
 Question 3 -- Date of birth
 Question 4 -- Marital status
 Question 5 -- Common-law status
 Question 6 -- Relationship to Person 1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal conjugal status of a person.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PRESCP: Presence and combination of children at home in the census family

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No child present
1	At least one child under 2 years, none over 5 years
2	At least one child under 2 years, at least one child over 5 years
3	None under 2 years, at least one child 2-5 years, none over 5 years
4	None under 2 years, at least one child 2-5 years, at least one child over 5 years
5	None under 6 years, at least one child 6-14 years
6	None under 15 years, at least one child 15-24 years
7	None under 25 years, at least one child 25 years or older
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population 15 years of age and over in census families in private households under persons with no children at home and persons with children at home.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Census family members 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PRMAINP: Primary household maintainer indicator

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary household maintainer
2	Not primary household maintainer
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first person identified as being the household maintainer.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="CA01A408">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female
2	Male

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Basic population information
 Question 1 asks for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice. Names are not put on the census database.
 Questions 2 to 6 ask about the people living in the household. From these questions we can learn about living arrangements, family size, the number of children living with one parent or two parents, and the number of people who are alone. This information is used for planning social programs, such as Old Age Security and the Child Tax Benefit. It is also used by towns and cities to plan a variety of services such as day-care centers, schools and senior citizens' homes.
 If you have questions or require further information, please phone the free Census Help Line at 1 800 591-2001.
 Question 1 -- Name
 Question 2 -- Sex
 Question 3 -- Date of birth
 Question 4 -- Marital status
 Question 5 -- Common-law status
 Question 6 -- Relationship to Person 1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CITIZENP: Citizenship**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A416 CA01A417 CA01A418">10. Of what country is this person a citizen?
<div class="i1">Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable.
"Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act.
[] Canada, by birth
[] Canada, by naturalization
[] Other country, specify ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Canadian citizenship: Canada, by birth
2	Canadian citizenship: Canada, by naturalization
3	Citizenship other than Canadian: other country(ies)
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A416 CA01A417 CA01A418"><div class="i2">Question 10 -- Citizenship</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Canada, by birth for persons: born in Canada (see exception below); born outside Canada, if at the time of their birth one or both parents were Canadian citizens and if this person has retained Canadian citizenship.
Exception: Some persons who are born in Canada should not mark Canada, by birth, if at the time of their birth: one or both parents were government representatives of another country (diplomatic service); and neither parent was a Canadian citizen or a landed immigrant. Mark Canada, by naturalization for persons who have become Canadian citizens. These persons have been issued a Canadian citizenship certificate. This includes persons born in the United Kingdom or in other Commonwealth countries who have immigrated to Canada and have become Canadian citizens.
For persons who were born outside Canada and have not become Canadian citizens, report under Other country the name of the other country or countries for which they hold citizenship(s).
For persons who are dual citizens of Canada and another country, do not report "dual citizenship". Mark either Canada, by birth or Canada by naturalization, and report the name of the other country.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal citizenship status of the respondent. Persons who are citizens of more than one country were instructed to provide the name of the other country(ies).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CITOTHP: Citizenship other than Canadian 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. Of what country is this person a citizen?
 Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable. "Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act. Canada, by birth
 Canada, by naturalization
 Other country, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	United States
2	United Kingdom and related
3	Other single countries of citizenship other than Canada, n.i.e.
4	Multiple citizenships other than Canadian
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10 --
 Citizenship
 Mark Canada, by birth for persons: born in Canada (see exception below); born outside Canada, if at the time of their birth one or both parents were Canadian citizens and if this person has retained Canadian citizenship. Exception: Some persons who are born in Canada should not mark Canada, by birth, if at the time of their birth: one or both parents were government representatives of another country (diplomatic service); and neither parent was a Canadian citizen or a landed immigrant. Mark Canada, by naturalization for persons who have become Canadian citizens. These persons have been issued a Canadian citizenship certificate. This includes persons born in the United Kingdom or in other Commonwealth countries who have immigrated to Canada and have become Canadian citizens. For persons who were born outside Canada and have not become Canadian citizens, report under Other country the name of the other country or countries for which they hold citizenship(s). For persons who are dual citizens of Canada and another country, do not report "dual citizenship". Mark either Canada, by birth or Canada by naturalization, and report the name of the other country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates citizenship(s) other than Canadian held by respondents, regardless of their Canadian citizenship status.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Non-citizens [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CITOTHPA: Citizenship other than Canadian 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A416 CA01A417 CA01A418">10. Of what country is this person a citizen?
<div class="i1">Indicate more than one citizenship, if applicable.
"Canada, by naturalization" refers to the process by which an immigrant is granted citizenship of Canada, under the Citizenship Act.
[] Canada, by birth
[] Canada, by naturalization
[] Other country, specify ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	United States
02	Other America and Caribbean
03	United Kingdom and related
04	Italy
05	Poland
06	Other Europe
07	Africa
08	India
09	Philippines
10	West Central Asia and the Middle East
11	Eastern Asia
12	Other Southern Asia and South-East Asia
13	Other single country of citizenship other than Canadian, n.i.e.
14	Multiple citizenships other than Canadian
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A416 CA01A417 CA01A418"><div class="i2">Question 10 -- Citizenship</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Canada, by birth for persons: born in Canada (see exception below); born outside Canada, if at the time of their birth one or both parents were Canadian citizens and if this person has retained Canadian citizenship.
Exception: Some persons who are born in Canada should not mark Canada, by birth, if at the time of their birth: one or both parents were government representatives of another country (diplomatic service); and neither parent was a Canadian citizen or a landed immigrant. Mark Canada, by naturalization for persons who have become Canadian citizens. These persons have been issued a Canadian citizenship certificate. This includes persons born in the United Kingdom or in other Commonwealth countries who have immigrated to Canada and have become Canadian citizens.
For persons who were born outside Canada and have not become Canadian citizens, report under Other country the name of the other country or countries for which they hold citizenship(s).
For persons who are dual citizens of Canada and another country, do not report "dual citizenship". Mark either Canada, by birth or Canada by naturalization, and report the name of the other country.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates citizenship(s) other than Canadian held by respondents, regardless of their Canadian citizenship

status. Persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories were excluded for this variable.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Foreigners and persons not enumerated in the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_GENSTPOB: Generation status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A411 CA01A412 CA01A415">9. Where was this person born?
<div class="i1">Specify one response only, according to present boundaries.
[] Born in Canada, specify province or territory ____
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1st generation
2	2nd generation: Both parents born outside Canada
3	2nd generation: One parent born outside Canada
4	3rd generation and over
8	Undeclared
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the generation status of the respondent, i.e. "1st", "2nd" or "3rd +" generation, which refers to whether the respondent or the respondent's parents were born in or outside Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_IMMPOPP: Immigrant status

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422">11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a
landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in
Canada permanently by immigration authorities.<br />[] No - Go to question 13<br />[] Yes</div><br />12. In what year
did this person first become a landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever
been a landed immigrant, per question 11.]<br />If exact year is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Year _ _ _
_</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent residents: non-immigrants
2	Permanent residents: immigrants
3	Non-permanent residents
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 11 -- Landed
immigrant status</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Mark <span class="em">No</span> for persons who are: Canadian
citizens by birth; foreign students, foreign workers, Minister's permit holders, or refugee claimants.<br />Mark <span
class="em">Yes</span> for persons who are: Canadian citizens by naturalization; permanent residents under the
Immigration Act. Permanent residents have been granted the right to live permanently in Canada by immigration authorities
but have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 12 -- Year of
immigration</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For persons who immigrated to Canada more than once, report the year
landed immigrant status was first obtained.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable classifies the population according to whether they are non-immigrants, landed immigrants, or non-permanent residents.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POBFTHRP: Place of birth of father

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A413 CA01A414">32. Where was each of this person's parents born?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" or specify country according to present boundaries.
(a) Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] Born in Canada
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ____</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] Born in Canada
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born in Canada
2	United States
3	Europe
4	Asia
5	Other countries and regions
8	Undeclared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A413 CA01A414"><div class="i2">Question 32 -- Place of birth of parents</div>
<div class="i3">For adopted persons, report the place of birth of their adoptive parents.
For persons who are not sure of the country because its boundaries have changed since the time of their parents' birth, print the name of the nearest city, state or province in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the respondent's father was born.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POBMTHRP: Place of birth of mother**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A413 CA01A414">32. Where was each of this person's parents born?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" or specify country according to present boundaries.
(a) Father</div>
<div class="i2">[] Born in Canada
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ____</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Mother</div>
<div class="i2">[] Born in Canada
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born in Canada
2	United States
3	Europe
4	Asia
5	Other countries and regions
8	Undeclared
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A413 CA01A414"><div class="i2">Question 32 -- Place of birth of parents</div>
<div class="i3">For adopted persons, report the place of birth of their adoptive parents.
For persons who are not sure of the country because its boundaries have changed since the time of their parents' birth,

print the name of the nearest city, state or province in the box provided.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the respondent's mother was born.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POBP: Place of birth 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A411 CA01A412 CA01A415">9. Where was this person born?
<div class="i1">Specify one response only, according to present boundaries.
[] Born in Canada, specify province or territory ___
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In province of residence
02	Outside province of residence: East
03	Outside province of residence: Quebec
04	Outside province of residence: Ontario
05	Outside province of residence: West
06	United States
07	Europe: United Kingdom
08	Europe: Germany
09	Europe: Netherlands
10	Europe: Other European countries
11	Asia
12	Other countries and regions
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A411 CA01A412"><div class="i2">Question 9 -- Place of birth</div>
<div class="i3">For persons born in an area of Canada that was formerly part of the Northwest Territories at the time of their birth but which is now a part of Nunavut, report Nunavut.
For persons born in Newfoundland or Labrador before that province joined Confederation in 1949, report Newfoundland.
For persons born in any of the six counties of Northern Ireland, report United Kingdom. For persons born in one of the counties of the Republic of Ireland, report Eire.
For persons born in the former U.S.S.R., the former Yugoslavia, or the former Czechoslovakia, report the name of the independent country or republic according to the boundaries in existence on Census Day--May 15, 2001.
For persons who are not sure of their country of birth because its boundaries have changed since the time of their birth, report the name of the nearest city, state or province.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates specific provinces or territories for respondents who were born in Canada, or to specific countries if born outside Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POBPA: Place of birth 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A411 CA01A412 CA01A415">9. Where was this person born?
<div class="i1">Specify one response only, according to present boundaries.
[] Born in Canada, specify province or territory ___
[] Born outside Canada, specify country ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Newfoundland and Labrador
02	Nova Scotia
03	New Brunswick
04	Quebec
05	Ontario
06	Manitoba

07	Saskatchewan
08	Alberta
09	British Columbia
10	Other province or territory
11	United States
12	Europe: United Kingdom
13	Europe: Germany
14	Europe: Italy
15	Europe: Netherlands
16	Europe: Poland
17	Europe: Portugal
18	Europe: France
19	Europe: Greece
20	Europe: USSR, former - European component
21	Europe: Yugoslavia, former
22	Europe: other Europe
23	West Central Asia and the Middle East
24	Southern Asia: India
25	Southern Asia: other Southern Asia
26	Eastern and South-East Asia: China, People's Republic of
27	Eastern and South-East Asia: Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region
28	Eastern and South-East Asia: Philippines
29	Eastern and South-East Asia: Viet Nam
30	Eastern and South-East Asia: other Eastern and South-East Asia
31	Africa: Eastern Africa
32	Africa: other Africa
33	Central America, South America, Caribbean and Bermuda
34	Oceania
35	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A411 CA01A412"><div class="i2">Question 9 -- Place of birth</div>
<div class="i3">For persons born in an area of Canada that was formerly part of the Northwest Territories at the time of their birth but which is now a part of Nunavut, report Nunavut.
For persons born in Newfoundland or Labrador before that province joined Confederation in 1949, report Newfoundland.
For persons born in any of the six counties of Northern Ireland, report United Kingdom. For persons born in one of the counties of the Republic of Ireland, report Eire.
For persons born in the former U.S.S.R., the former Yugoslavia, or the former Czechoslovakia, report the name of the independent country or republic according to the boundaries in existence on Census Day--May 15, 2001.
For persons who are not sure of their country of birth because its boundaries have changed since the time of their birth, report the name of the nearest city, state or province.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates specific provinces or territories for respondents who were born in Canada, or to specific countries if born outside Canada. It excludes persons from the Atlantic provinces and the territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not enumerated in the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_YRIMMIG: Year of immigration 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422">11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a
landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in
Canada permanently by immigration authorities.<br />[] No - Go to question 13<br />[] Yes</div><br />12. In what year
did this person first become a landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever
been a landed immigrant, per question 11.]<br />If exact year is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Year ___
_</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1961
2	1961-1970
3	1971-1980
4	1981-1990
5	1991-1995
6	1996-2001
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 11 -- Landed
immigrant status</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Mark <span class="em">No</span> for persons who are: Canadian
citizens by birth; foreign students, foreign workers, Minister's permit holders, or refugee claimants.<br />Mark <span
class="em">Yes</span> for persons who are: Canadian citizens by naturalization; permanent residents under the
```

Immigration Act. Permanent residents have been granted the right to live permanently in Canada by immigration authorities but have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.

Question 12 -- Year of immigration

For persons who immigrated to Canada more than once, report the year landed immigrant status was first obtained.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Permanent residents born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_ABETHNCP: Aboriginal ethnic category

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.

17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?

For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.

Specify as many groups as applicable [below]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Aboriginal single ethnic category
2	Aboriginal multiple ethnic category
3	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 18 -- Aboriginal self-reporting

Answer this question regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, would

normally respond **No** to this question. Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry--for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America--would normally respond **No**.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Aboriginal ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_ABSRP: Aboriginal identity

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo)?
 If "Yes," mark "x" the circle(s) that best describe(s) this person now.
 No - continue with the next question
 Yes, North American Indian - go to question 20
 Yes, Métis - go to question 20
 Yes, Inuit (Eskimo) - go to question 20
 19. Is this person:
 [Question 19 is asked of persons who are not aboriginal person, per question 18.]
 Mark "x" more than one or specify, if applicable.
 This information is collected to support programs that promote equal opportunity for everyone to share in the social, cultural and economic life of Canada.
 White
 Chinese
 South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)
 Black
 Filipino
 Latin American
 Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese, etc.)
 Arab
 West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian, etc.)
 Japanese
 15 Korean
 16 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-Aboriginal population
2	Single North American Indian
3	Single Métis
4	Single Inuit
5	Multiple Aboriginal responses
6	Aboriginal responses not included elsewhere

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A424 CA01A429"><div class="i2">Question 18 -- Aboriginal self-reporting</div>
<div class="i3">Answer this question regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.
Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire.
Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, would normally respond No to this question.
Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry--for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America--would normally respond No.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates those persons who reported identifying with at least one Aboriginal group, i.e. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo), and/or those who reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada and/or who were members of an Indian Band or First Nation.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_AFETHNCP: African ethnic category

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	African single ethnic category
2	African multiple ethnic category
3	Other

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438
CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449
CA01A450"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 19 -- Population group</span></div><br /><div
class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.<br /> For persons who belong to more
than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div><br
/></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one African ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_BNFMEMP: Member of an indian band or first nation

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A426">20. Is this person a member of an Indian Band/First Nation?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br
/>[] Yes, member of an Indian Band/First Nation - go to next line<br />[] Specify Indian Band/First Nation (for example,
Musqueam) ____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Member of an Indian Band or First Nation of Canada
2	Not a member of an Indian Band or First Nation of Canada

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A426"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 20 -- Indian Band/First Nation
Membership</span></div><br /><div class="i3">A Band is a group of First Nation people for whom lands have been set
apart and money is held by the Crown. A Band member is an individual who is recognized as being a member of a Band
under membership as defined by either the Band itself or the Indian Act of Canada. Individuals should report their Band/First
Nation affiliation rather than their Tribal affiliation (for example, "Chemawawin First Nation Band" instead of
```

"Cree").</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates those persons who reported being a member of an Indian Band or a First Nation of Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_ETHNICR: Ethnic origin 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single origins: British Isles origins
02	Single origins: French origins
03	Single origins: other European origins
04	Single origins: African origins
05	Single origins: Arab origins
06	Single origins: West Asian origins
07	Single origins: South Asian origins
08	Single origins: East and Southeast origins
09	Single origins: Latin, Central and South American origins

10	Single origins: Caribbean origins
11	Single origins: Aboriginal origins
12	Single origins: Canadian origins
13	Single origins: Provincial origins
14	Single origins: other single origins
15	Multiple origins: British Isles only
16	Multiple origins: British Isles and French
17	Multiple origins: British Isles and Canadian
18	Multiple origins: British Isles and other
19	Multiple origins: British Isles, Canadian and other
20	Multiple origins: French only
21	Multiple origins: French and Canadian
22	Multiple origins: French and other
23	Multiple origins: French, Canadian and other
24	Multiple origins: Canadian and other
25	Multiple origins: British Isles, French and Canadian
26	Multiple origins: British Isles, French and other
27	Multiple origins: British Isles, French, Canadian and other
28	Multiple origins: other multiple origins
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428"><div class="i2">Question 17 -- Ethnic origin</div>
<div class="i3">This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of a person's ancestors. An ancestor is someone from whom a person is descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors who first came to this continent. Ancestry should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
For all persons, report the specific ethnic or cultural group or groups to which their ancestors belonged, not the language they spoke. For example, report "Haitian" rather than "French", or "Austrian" rather than "German."
For persons of East Indian or South Asian origins, report a specific group. Do not report "Indian". For example, report "East Indian from India", "East Indian from Guyana", or indicate the specific group, such as "Punjabi" or "Tamil."
For persons with Aboriginal ancestors, report a specific group. For example, report "Cree", "Micmac", "Ojibway", "North American Indian," "Métis". Do not report "Indian."</div>
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_ETHNICRA: Ethnic origin 2**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single origins: Canadian
02	Single origins: English
03	Single origins: Irish
04	Single origins: Scottish
05	Single origins: French
06	Single origins: German
07	Single origins: Dutch - Netherlands
08	Single origins: Ukrainian
09	Single origins: Polish
10	Single origins: Hungarian - Magyar
11	Single origins: Portuguese
12	Single origins: Italian
13	Single origins: Greek
14	Single origins: Jewish
15	Single origins: Jamaican
16	Single origins: Lebanese
17	Single origins: East Indian
18	Single origins: Chinese
19	Single origins: Filipino
20	Single origins: Vietnamese
21	Single origins: Korean
22	Single origins: other British origins

23	Single origins: Western European origins
24	Single origins: Eastern European origins
25	Single origins: Northern European origins
26	Single origins: Southern European origins
27	Single origins: Balkan origins
28	Single origins: other European origins
29	Single origins: African origins
30	Single origins: Other Arab origins
31	Single origins: West Asian origins
32	Single origins: South Asian origins
33	Single origins: East and Southeast Asian origins
34	Single origins: Latin, Central and South American origins
35	Single origins: Caribbean origins
36	Single origins: Aboriginal origins
37	Single origins: Provincial origins
38	Single origins: other single origins
39	Multiple origins: CBFP only - Canadian, British, French and provincial origins only
40	Multiple origins: CBFP and others
41	Multiple origins: Aboriginal only
42	Multiple origins: Aboriginal and CBFP
43	Multiple origins: Aboriginal, CBFP and others
44	Multiple origins: Aboriginal and others
45	Multiple origins: other origins only
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428"><div class="i2">Question 17 -- Ethnic origin</div>
<div class="i3">This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of a person's ancestors. An ancestor is someone from whom a person is descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors who first came to this continent. Ancestry should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
For all persons, report the specific ethnic or cultural group or groups to which their ancestors belonged, not the language they spoke. For example, report "Haitian" rather than "French", or "Austrian" rather than "German."
For persons of East Indian or South Asian origins, report a specific group. Do not report "Indian". For example, report "East Indian from India", "East Indian from Guyana", or indicate the specific group, such as "Punjabi" or "Tamil."
For persons with Aboriginal ancestors, report a specific group. For example, report "Cree", "Micmac", "Ojibway", "North American Indian," "Métis". Do not report "Indian."</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_IMMIAGEP: Age at immigration

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422">11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a
landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in
Canada permanently by immigration authorities.<br />[] No - Go to question 13<br />[] Yes</div><br />12. In what year
did this person first become a landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever
been a landed immigrant, per question 11.]<br />If exact year is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Year _ _ _
_</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0-4 years
02	5-12 years
03	13-19 years
04	20-24 years
05	25-29 years
06	30-34 years
07	35-39 years
08	40-44 years
09	45-49 years
10	50-54 years
11	55-59 years
12	60 years and over
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 11 -- Landed
immigrant status</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Mark <span class="em">No</span> for persons who are: Canadian
citizens by birth; foreign students, foreign workers, Minister's permit holders, or refugee claimants.<br />Mark <span
class="em">Yes</span> for persons who are: Canadian citizens by naturalization; permanent residents under the
Immigration Act. Permanent residents have been granted the right to live permanently in Canada by immigration
authorities
```

but have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.</div>
<div class="i2">Question 12 -- Year of immigration</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who immigrated to Canada more than once, report the year landed immigrant status was first obtained.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at which the respondent first obtained landed immigrant status.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Permanent residents born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_REGINP: Registered or treaty indian indicator

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A425">21. Is this person a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes, Treaty Indian or Registered Indian</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Registered under the Indian Act
2	Not registered under the Indian Act

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="CA01A425"><div class="i2">Question 21 -- Treaty/Registered Indian</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Yes for persons who: are registered as Indians under the Indian Act; are Treaty Indians, only if they are registered as Indians under the Indian Act; or have become registered as Indians since June 1985 when Bill C-31 changed the Indian Act.
All other persons should mark No, including persons who may be entitled to register under provisions of the Indian Act, but for some reason have not.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates those persons who reported they were Registered or Treaty Indian under the Indian Act of Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_VISMINP: Visible minority indicator**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A423 CA01A424">18. Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo)?
<div class="i1">If "Yes," mark "x" the circle(s) that best describe(s) this person now.
[] No - continue with the next question
[] Yes, North American Indian - go to question 20
[] Yes, Métis - go to question 20
[] Yes, Inuit (Eskimo) - go to question 20</div>
19. Is this person:
<div class="i1">[Question 19 is asked of persons who are not aboriginal person, per question 18.]
Mark "x" more than one or specify, if applicable.
This information is collected to support programs that promote equal opportunity for everyone to share in the social, cultural and economic life of Canada.
[] White
[] Chinese
[] South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)
[] Black
[] Filipino
[] Latin American
[] Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese, etc.)
[] Arab
[] West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian, etc.)
[] Japanese
[] 15 Korean
[] 16 Other, specify ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chinese
2	South Asian
3	Black
4	Other visible minority
5	Not a visible minority
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428"><div class="i2">Question 17 -- Ethnic origin</div>
<div class="i3">This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of a person's ancestors. An ancestor is someone from whom a person is descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors who first came to this continent. Ancestry should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
For all persons, report the specific ethnic or cultural group or groups to which their ancestors belonged, not the language they spoke. For example, report "Haitian" rather than "French", or "Austrian" rather than "German."
For persons of East Indian or South Asian origins, report a specific group. Do not report "Indian". For example, report "East Indian from India", "East Indian from Guyana", or indicate the specific group, such as "Punjabi" or "Tamil."
For persons with Aboriginal ancestors, report a specific group. For example, report "Cree", "Micmac", "Ojibway", "North American Indian", "Métis". Do not report "Indian."</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is a member of a visible minority in Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_YRIMMIGA: Year of immigration 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422">11. Is this person now, or has this person ever been, a
landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">A "landed immigrant" is a person who has been granted the right to live in
Canada permanently by immigration authorities.<br />[] No - Go to question 13<br />[] Yes</div><br />12. In what year
did this person first become a landed immigrant?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons who have ever
been a landed immigrant, per question 11.]<br />If exact year is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Year ___
_</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1946
02	1946-1950
03	1951
04	1952
05	1953-1955
06	1956
07	1957
08	1958-1960
09	1961-1962
10	1963-1965
11	1966
12	1967

13	1968-1970
14	1971-1972
15	1973-1975
16	1976-1977
17	1978-1979
18	1980
19	1981
20	1982-1983
21	1984-1985
22	1986
23	1987
24	1988
25	1989
26	1990
27	1991
28	1992
29	1993
30	1994
31	1995
32	1996
33	1997
34	1998
35	1999
36	2000-2001
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A419 CA01A420 CA01A421 CA01A422"><div class="i2">Question 11 -- Landed immigrant status</div>
<div class="i3">Mark No for persons who are: Canadian citizens by birth; foreign students, foreign workers, Minister's permit holders, or refugee claimants.
Mark Yes for persons who are: Canadian citizens by naturalization; permanent residents under the Immigration Act. Permanent residents have been granted the right to live permanently in Canada by immigration authorities but have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.</div>
<div class="i2">Question 12 -- Year of immigration</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who immigrated to Canada more than once, report the year landed immigrant status was first obtained.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Permanent residents born abroad and not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_BAETHNCP: Balkan ethnic category**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Balkan single ethnic category
2	Balkan multiple ethnic category
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Balkan ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CAETHNCP: Canadian ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Canadian single ethnic origin
2	Canadian multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Canadian ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CETHNCP: Chinese ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chinese single ethnic origin
2	Chinese multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Chinese ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CRETHNCP: Caribbean ethnic category**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Caribbean single ethnic category
2	Caribbean multiple ethnic category
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Caribbean ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_DUETHNCP: Dutch - Netherlands ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dutch - Netherlands single ethnic origin
2	Dutch - Netherlands multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Dutch-Netherlands ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_FIETHNCP: Filipino ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Filipino single ethnic origin
2	Filipino multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Filipino ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_GEETHNCP: German ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	German single ethnic origin
2	German multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one German ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_GRETHNCP: Greek ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greek single ethnic origin
2	Greek multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Greek ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HUETHNCP: Hungarian - Magyar ethnic origin

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hungarian - Magyar single ethnic origin
2	Hungarian - Magyar multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Hungarian-Magyar ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_ITETHNCP: Italian ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Italian single ethnic origin
2	Italian multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Italian ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A JEETHNCP: Jewish ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Jewish single ethnic origin
2	Jewish multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Jewish ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_LBETHNCP: Lebanese ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lebanese single ethnic origin
2	Lebanese multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Lebanese ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_LCETHNCP: Latin, Central and South American ethnic category**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Latin, Central and South American single ethnic category
2	Latin, Central and South American multiple ethnic category
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Latin, Central and South American ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POETHNCP: Polish ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish single ethnic origin
2	Polish multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Polish ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PRETHNCP: Portuguese ethnic origin

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Portuguese single ethnic origin
2	Portuguese multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Portuguese ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_SOETHNCP: South Asian ethnic category**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	South Asian single ethnic category
2	South Asian multiple ethnic category
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one South Asian ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_SPETHNCP: Spanish ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spanish single ethnic origin
2	Spanish multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Spanish ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_UKETHNCP: Ukrainian ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ukrainian single ethnic origin
2	Ukrainian multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Ukrainian ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_VIETHNCP: Vietnamese ethnic origin**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Vietnamese single ethnic origin
2	Vietnamese multiple ethnic origin
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one Vietnamese ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_WAETHNCP: West Asian ethnic category**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A427 CA01A428 CA01A429 CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450">While most people in Canada view themselves as Canadians, information on their ancestral origins has been collected since the 1901 Census to capture the changing composition of Canada's diverse population. Therefore, this question refers to the origins of the person's ancestors.
17. To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong?
<div class="i1">For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.
Specify as many groups as applicable [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	West Asian single ethnic category
2	West Asian multiple ethnic category
3	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A430 CA01A431 CA01A432 CA01A433 CA01A434 CA01A435 CA01A436 CA01A437 CA01A438 CA01A439 CA01A440 CA01A441 CA01A442 CA01A443 CA01A444 CA01A445 CA01A446 CA01A447 CA01A448 CA01A449 CA01A450"><div class="i2">Question 19 -- Population group</div>
<div class="i3">Population group should not be confused with citizenship or nationality.
 For persons who belong to more than one group, mark all the circles that apply. Do not report "bi-racial" or "mixed" in the box provided.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates persons who reported at least one West Asian ethnic origin.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_FOLP: First official language spoken**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Both English and French
4	Neither English nor French
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's first official language spoken.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HLNBP: Home languages spoken on a regular basis**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA01A458">15(b). Does this person speak any other languages on a regular basis at home?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes, English
[] Yes, French
[] Yes, other -- specify ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other language
2	English
3	French
4	English and French
5	Non-official languages
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458"><div class="i2">Question 15 -- Languages spoken at home</div>
<div class="i3">Part (a): Report the language spoken most often at home. Report more than one language only if all languages are spoken equally often.
For a person who lives alone: report the language in which you feel most comfortable.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally often, report both languages.
Part (b): Report any other languages that the person speaks at home on a regular
basis, but not as often as the language reported in part (a).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates other languages spoken on a regular basis at home by the individual at the time of the census. These languages differ from the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HLNP: Home language most often spoken 1**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A456 CA01A457">15(a). What language does this person speak most often at home?</><div class="i1">[] English</>[] French</>[] Other, specify ____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English single responses
2	French single responses
3	English and French
4	Non-official languages: Aboriginal languages
5	Non-official languages: Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458"><div class="i2">Question 15 -- Languages spoken at home</div>
<div class="i3">Part (a): Report the language spoken most often at home. Report more than one language only if all languages are spoken equally often.
For a person who lives alone: report the language in which you feel most comfortable.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally often, report both languages.
Part (b): Report any other languages that the person speaks at home on a regular
basis, but not as often as the language reported in part (a).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language spoken most often at home by the individual at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_HLNPA: Home language most often spoken 2**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A456 CA01A457">15(a). What language does this person speak most often at home?<br /><div class="i1">[] English<br />[] French<br />[] Other, specify ____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English single responses
02	French single responses
03	English and French
04	Aboriginal languages
05	German
06	Italian
07	Spanish
08	Portuguese
09	Polish
10	Chinese
11	Austro-Asiatic languages
12	Arabic
13	Punjabi
14	Other Indo-Iranian languages
15	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 15 -- Languages spoken at home</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Part (a): Report the language spoken most often at home. Report
```

more than one language only if all languages are spoken equally often.
For a person who lives alone: report the language in which you feel most comfortable.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally often, report both languages.
Part (b): Report any other languages that the person speaks at home on a regular
basis, but not as often as the language reported in part (a).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language spoken most often at home by the individual at the time of the census, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MTNP: Mother tongue 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A454 CA01A455">16. What is the language that this person first learned at home in childhood and still understands?
<div class="i1">If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.
[] English
[] French
[] Other, specify ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English single responses
2	French single responses
3	English and French
4	Non-official languages: Aboriginal languages
5	Non-official languages: Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the

specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.
</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A454 CA01A455"><div class="i2">Question 16 -- First language learned at home</div>
<div class="i3">For a person who learned two languages at the same time in early childhood, report the language this person spoke most often at home before starting school. Report two languages only if they were used equally often and are still understood by this person.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MTNPA: Mother tongue 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A454 CA01A455">16. What is the language that this person first learned at home in childhood and still understands?
<div class="i1">If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.
[] English
[] French
[] Other, specify ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English single responses
02	French single responses
03	English and French
04	Aboriginal languages
05	German
06	Netherlandic languages

07	Italian
08	Spanish
09	Portuguese
10	Polish
11	Ukrainian
12	Greek
13	Chinese
14	Austro-Asiatic languages
15	Arabic
16	Punjabi
17	Other Indo-Iranian languages
18	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A454 CA01A455"><div class="i2">Question 16 -- First language learned at home</div>
<div class="i3">For a person who learned two languages at the same time in early childhood, report the language this person spoke most often at home before starting school. Report two languages only if they were used equally often and are still understood by this person.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLP: Number of non-official languages spoken**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">[] None
Or specify other language(s) [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One non-official language known
2	Two non-official languages known
3	Three or more non-official languages known
4	No non-official languages known
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Question 14 -- Knowledge of other language(s)</div>
<div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of languages, other than English or French, in which the respondent can conduct a conversation.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_OLNP: Knowledge of official languages**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A453">13. Can this person speak English or French well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
[] English only
[] French only
[] Both English and French
[] Neither English nor French</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English only
2	French only
3	Both English and French
4	Neither English nor French
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A453"><div class="i2">Question 13 -- Knowledge of English and French</div>
<div class="i3">Mark English or French only if the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics in that language.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report the language(s) that the child is learning to speak at home: English, French, both, or neither.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ability to conduct a conversation in English only, in French only, in both English and French, or in neither of the official languages of Canada.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_RELIGRP: Religion group 1**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A451 CA01A452">22. What is this person's religion?
<div class="i1">Indicate a specific denomination or religion even if this person is not currently a practising member of that group.
For example, Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic, United Church, Anglican, Lutheran, Baptist, Greek Orthodox, Jewish, Islam, Buddhist, Hindu, Sikh, etc.
[] Specify one denomination or religion only ____
[] No religion</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant
3	Other religions
4	No religious affiliation

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A451 CA01A452"><div class="i2">Question 22 -- Religion</div>
<div class="i3">Report a specific group or denomination, even if the person is not practicing (for example, report "United Church", not "Protestant").
For infants or children, report the specific group or denomination in which they will be raised.
For persons who have no connection or affiliation with any religious group or denomination, mark No religion. Report "atheist" or "agnostic" if applicable.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the specific religious denominations, groups or bodies as well as other religiously defined communities or systems of belief.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_RELIGRPA: Religion group 2**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A451 CA01A452">22. What is this person's religion?
<div class="i1">Indicate a specific denomination or religion even if this person is not currently a practising member of that group.
For example, Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic, United Church, Anglican, Lutheran, Baptist, Greek Orthodox, Jewish, Islam, Buddhist, Hindu, Sikh, etc.
[] Specify one denomination or religion only ___
[] No religion</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Protestant
03	Christian Orthodox
04	Christian not identified elsewhere
05	Muslim
06	Jewish
07	Buddhist
08	Hindu
09	Sikh
10	Eastern religions
11	All other religions
12	No religious affiliation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A451 CA01A452"><div class="i2">Question 22 -- Religion</div>
<div class="i3">Report a specific group or denomination, even if the person is not practicing (for example, report "United Church", not "Protestant").
For infants or children, report the specific group or denomination in which they will be raised.
For persons who have no connection or affiliation with any religious group or denomination, mark No religion. Report "atheist" or "agnostic" if applicable.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the specific religious denominations, groups or bodies as well as other religiously defined communities or systems of belief. It excludes persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLABOP: Knowledge of an Aboriginal language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Aboriginal language known
2	No Aboriginal language known

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in an Aboriginal language.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLARAP: Knowledge of Arabic language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Arabic language known
2	Arabic language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Arabic.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLCHIP: Knowledge of Chinese language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chinese language known
2	Chinese language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Chinese.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLGERP: Knowledge of German language

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	German language known
2	German language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in German.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLGREG: Knowledge of Greek language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Greek language known
2	Greek language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Greek.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLIRAP: Knowledge of other Indo-Iranian languages

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Other Indo-Iranian languages known
2	Other Indo-Iranian languages unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in other Indo-Iranian languages.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLITAP: Knowledge of Italian language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Italian language known
2	Italian language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Italian.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLNETP: Knowledge of Netherlandic languages

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Netherlandic languages known
2	Netherlandic languages unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Netherlandic languages.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLPOLP: Knowledge of Polish language

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Polish language known
2	Polish language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Polish.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLPORP: Knowledge of Portuguese language**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can
this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />Or specify other language(s)
[below]<br />_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Portuguese language known
2	Portuguese language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463
CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473
CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</span></div><br /><div class="i3">For
persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the
specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".<br />For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing,
or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the
language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468
CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 14 --
Knowledge of other language(s)</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can
carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.<br />For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a
language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Portuguese.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HGRADP: Highest grade of elementary or secondary schooling**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A478 CA01A480">26. What is the highest grade of secondary (high school) or elementary school attended by this person (completed or not)?
<div class="i1">Enter highest grade (1 to 13) for elementary and secondary school only, excluding kindergarten.
In the case where the person has attended secondary school in the province of Quebec, include the total number of years of elementary and secondary schooling.
Number (1 to 13) of grades of secondary or elementary school __
Or
[] Never attended school or attended kindergarten only</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than Grade 5
2	Grades 5 to 8
3	Grade 9
4	Grade 10
5	Grade 11
6	Grade 12
7	Grade 13
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A478 CA01A480"><div class="i2">Question 26 -- Highest level of elementary or secondary schooling </div>
<div class="i3">In the box provided, report the highest grade or

level ever attended according to the province or territory where this person attended school, even if this person now lives in a different province or territory.
For persons who obtained their education outside Canada, report the estimate of the highest grade or level according to the educational system of the province or territory where they now live.
For persons who studied in the classical colleges of Quebec, the Versification year is equivalent to Grade 11.
For persons who are currently completing a school grade by private instruction or correspondence, or who are completing a school grade by attending school part time during the day or evening, report the equivalent grade in the regular daytime program.
For persons who attended special education classes or an institution where classes were ungraded, estimate as closely as possible the equivalent level in the mainstream school system of the province or territory where they now live.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended according to the province where the education was obtained, or in the event this education was received outside Canada, the equivalent level of schooling according to the province or territory of residence.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HLOSP: Highest level of schooling

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A478 CA01A480">26. What is the highest grade of secondary (high school) or elementary school attended by this person (completed or not)?
<div class="i1">Enter highest grade (1 to 13) for elementary and secondary school only, excluding kindergarten.
In the case where the person has attended secondary school in the province of Quebec, include the total number of years of elementary and secondary schooling.
Number (1 to 13) of grades of secondary or elementary school __
Or
[] Never attended school or attended kindergarten only</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482">30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained?
<div class="i1">Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions.
Mark "x" as many circles

as applicable.
[] None - go to question 32
[] Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent
[] Trades certificate or diploma
[] Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.)
[] University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
[] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
[] University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
[] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
[] Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
[] Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than Grade 5
02	Grades 5 to 8
03	Grades 9 to 13
04	Secondary - high school graduation certificate
05	Trades certificate or diploma
06	College: without trades or college certificate or diploma
07	College: with trades certificate or diploma
08	College: with college certificate or diploma
09	University: without certificate, diploma or degree
10	University: with university or college certificate or diploma
11	University: with bachelor or first professional degree
12	University: with certificate or diploma above bachelor level
13	University: with master's degree[s]
14	University: with earned doctorate
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A478 CA01A480"><div class="i2">Question 26 -- Highest level of elementary or secondary schooling </div>
<div class="i3">In the box provided, report the highest grade or level ever attended according to the province or territory where this person attended school, even if this person now lives in a different province or territory.
For persons who obtained their education outside Canada, report the estimate of the highest grade or level according to the educational system of the province or territory where they now live.
For persons who studied in the classical colleges of Quebec, the Versification year is equivalent to Grade 11.
For persons who are currently completing a school grade by private instruction or correspondence, or who are completing a school grade by attending school part time during the day or evening, report the equivalent grade in the regular daytime program.
For persons who attended special education classes or an institution where classes were ungraded, estimate as closely as possible the equivalent level in the mainstream school system of the province or territory where they now live.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482"><div class="i2">Question 30 -- Certificates, diplomas and degrees</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent for persons who have graduated from high school. Mark this category as well for persons who have enough credits for the equivalent of high school graduation in the province or territory in which they live, even if they obtained their education outside Canada.
Mark Trades certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma through in-school training in trades-level vocational and pre-vocational courses. Such courses are given at community colleges, institutes of technology, and similar institutions. Persons who have a trade certificate or diploma may or may not also have apprenticeship or journeyman training. Include all training where the minimal entrance requirement was less than secondary or high school, junior or senior matriculation, or the equivalent.
Mark Other non-university certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma (other than a

trades certificate or diploma) from a community college (both transfer and semi-professional career programs), CEGEP (both general and professional), institute of technology, or any other non-degree-granting educational institution.
Mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level for persons who have a teaching certificate awarded by a provincial department of education at an approved institution such as a normal school or college of education. For persons who earned their teaching qualifications at an accredited university's faculty of education, mark Bachelor's degree(s).
For persons who have a diploma, certificate or licence from a professional association and whose course of study was conducted through a university, mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level (provided that a bachelor's degree was not required to enrol in these programs).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended, or to the highest year of university or college education completed.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLPUNP: Knowledge of Punjabi language

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">[] None
Or specify other language(s) [below]
_____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Punjabi language known
2	Punjabi language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For

persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Question 14 -- Knowledge of other language(s)</div>
<div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div>
</svar></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Punjabi.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLSPAP: Knowledge of Spanish language

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">[] None
Or specify other language(s) [below]
_____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spanish language known
2	Spanish language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473

CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Question 14 -- Knowledge of other language(s)</div>
<div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div>
</svar></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLUKRP: Knowledge of Ukrainian language

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">[] None
Or specify other language(s) [below]
_____</div>
</svar></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ukrainian language known
2	Ukrainian language unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463

CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Question 14 -- Knowledge of other language(s)</div>
<div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Ukrainian.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOLVIEP: Knowledge of Austro-Asiatic languages

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474">14. What language(s), other than English or French, can this person speak well enough to conduct a conversation?
<div class="i1">[] None
Or specify other language(s) [below]
_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Austro-Asiatic languages known
2	Austro-Asiatic languages unknown
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A453 CA01A454 CA01A455 CA01A456 CA01A457 CA01A458 CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Questions 13 to 16 -- Language</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who use Aboriginal or Indian languages: report the specific Aboriginal language (such as Cree or Ojibway) or the specific Indian language (such as Punjabi or Hindi); do not report "Indian".
For persons who are deaf or hard of hearing, or who have a speech disability: report knowledge of English, French, or other languages, including sign language; report the language used most often at home to communicate, including sign language.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A460 CA01A461 CA01A462 CA01A463 CA01A464 CA01A465 CA01A466 CA01A467 CA01A468 CA01A469 CA01A470 CA01A471 CA01A472 CA01A473 CA01A474"><div class="i2">Question 14 -- Knowledge of other language(s)</div>
<div class="i3">Report only those languages in which the person can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics.
For a child who has not yet learned to speak: report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the individual can conduct a conversation in Austro-Asiatic languages.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons not from the Atlantic provinces and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_SCHATTP: School attendance

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A477">29. In the past nine months (that is, since last September), was this person attending a school, college or university?
<div class="i1">Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs, etc., for courses that can be used as credits towards a certificate, diploma or degree.
Mark "x" one circle only.
[] No, did not attend in the past nine months
[] Yes, full time
[] Yes, part time, day or evening</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not attending school
2	Attending school full time
3	Attending school part time
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477
CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2"><span
class="em">Question 23</span><br />Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to
51.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A477"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 29 -- School
attendance</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Do not include any courses taken for leisure, recreation or personal
interest.<br />Report the attendance of persons who have been enrolled in school or an educational institution at any time
since September 2000, even if they were registered but subsequently dropped out. Educational institutions include
seminaries, schools of nursing, private business schools, private or public trade schools, vocational schools, or schools for
people who are deaf or blind.<br />Mark Yes, full time for persons who were taking 75% or more of the regular course load
in the grade or year in which they were registered. Consider any day courses of six weeks or less as part-time
attendance.<br />For persons who attended both full time and part time since last September, mark only "Yes, full
time".</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates either full-time or part-time (day or evening) attendance at school, college or university during the nine-month period between September 2000 and May 15, 2001.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_SECGRADP: High school graduation certificate

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480
CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497
CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496
```

CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517
CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24
to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482">30. What certificates,
diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained?
<div class="i1">Include all qualifications obtained from
secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions.
Mark "x" as many circles
as applicable.
[] None - go to question 32
[] Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent
[]
Trades certificate or diploma
[] Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP,
technical institute, etc.)
[] University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
[] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g.,
B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
[] University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
[] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc.,
M.Ed.)
[] Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
[]
Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Without high school graduation certificate: without further training
2	Without high school graduation certificate: with further training
3	With high school graduation certificate: without further training
4	With high school graduation certificate: with further training
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477
CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2"><span
class="em">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to
51.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482"><div class="i2"><span
class="em">Question 30 -- Certificates, diplomas and degrees</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Secondary (high)
school graduation certificate or equivalent for persons who have graduated from high school. Mark this category as well for
persons who have enough credits for the equivalent of high school graduation in the province or territory in which they live,
even if they obtained their education outside Canada.
Mark Trades certificate or diploma for persons who have
received a certificate or diploma through in-school training in trades-level vocational and pre-vocational courses. Such
courses are given at community colleges, institutes of technology, and similar institutions. Persons who have a trade
certificate or diploma may or may not also have apprenticeship or journeyman training. Include all training where the
minimal entrance requirement was less than secondary or high school, junior or senior matriculation, or the equivalent.

</div>Mark Other non-university certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma (other than a
trades certificate or diploma) from a community college (both transfer and semi-professional career programs), CEGEP (both
general and professional), institute of technology, or any other non-degree-granting educational institution.
Mark
University certificate or diploma below bachelor level for persons who have a teaching certificate awarded by a provincial
department of education at an approved institution such as a normal school or college of education. For persons who earned
their teaching qualifications at an accredited university's faculty of education, mark Bachelor's degree(s).
For persons
who have a diploma, certificate or licence from a professional association and whose course of study was conducted through
a university, mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level (provided that a bachelor's degree was not required
to enrol in these programs).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the possession of a secondary (high) school graduation certificate or its equivalent, regardless of whether or not other educational qualifications were held.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_WLNAP: Language used most often at work**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A475">48(a). In this job, what language did this person use most often?
<div class="i1">[] English
[] French
[] Other, specify ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	French
3	Non-official language
4	English and French
5	Other multiple responses
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A475 CA01A476"><div class="i2">Question 48 -- Language of work</div>
<div class="i3">Part (a)
For persons whose job requires mostly dealing with customers, clients or peers, report the language used most often.
For persons whose job requires mostly writing, report the language written most often.
For persons who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have a speech disability, report a sign language if it is used most often at work.
Report only languages used in performing a job or a major task.
Report two languages only if they are used equally often.
Do not report a language used only during coffee, lunch or other rest breaks.
Part (b)
Report any other languages that this person may use on a regular basis in performing a job or a major task, though not as often as the main language reported in part (a).
Do not report a language used only during coffee, lunch or other rest breaks.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language used most often at work by the individual.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_WLNBP: Languages used on a regular basis at work

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A476">48(b). Did this person use any other languages on a regular basis in this job?
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Yes, English
[] Yes, French
[] Yes, other - specify ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other language used
2	English
3	French
4	Non-official language
5	English and French
6	Other multiple responses
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</svr></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A475 CA01A476"><div class="i2">Question 48 -- Language of work</div>
<div class="i3">Part (a)
For persons whose job requires mostly dealing with customers, clients or peers, report the language used most often.
For persons whose job requires mostly writing, report the language written most often.
For persons who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have a speech disability, report a sign language if it is used most often at work.
Report only languages used in performing a job or a major task.
Report two languages only if they are used equally often.
Do not report a language used only during coffee, lunch or other rest breaks.
Part (b)
Report any other languages that this person may use on a regular basis in performing a job or a major task, though not as often as the main language reported in part (a).
Do not report a language used only during coffee, lunch or other rest breaks.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the languages used on a regular basis at work by the individual, other than the one used most often.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_DGMFSP: Major field of study

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A483">31. What was the major field of study or training of this person's highest degree, certificate or diploma (excluding secondary or high school graduation certificates)?
<div class="i1">For example, accounting, carpentry, civil engineering, history, legal secretary, welding, etc.
[Question 31 was asked of persons 15+ who have ever obtained certificates, diplomas or degrees, per question 30.]
Major field of study or training _____
Or
[] This person's highest qualification is a secondary (high) school graduation certificate</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Educational, recreational and counselling services
02	Fine and applied arts

03	Humanities and related fields
04	Social sciences and related fields
05	Commerce, management and business administration: Business and commerce
06	Commerce, management and business administration: Financial management
07	Commerce, management and business administration: Industrial and institutional management and administration
08	Commerce, management and business administration: Marketing, merchandising, retailing and sales
09	Commerce, management and business administration: Office administration, secretarial and clerical
10	Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences
11	Engineering and applied sciences
12	Applied science technologies and trades: Building technologies
13	Applied science technologies and trades: Data processing and computer technologies
14	Applied science technologies and trades: Electronic and electrical technologies
15	Applied science technologies and trades: Other engineering technologies, n.e.c.
16	Health professions and related technologies: Nursing
17	Health professions and related technologies: Alternative medicine and other health sciences
18	Mathematics, computer and physical sciences
19	All other
20	No postsecondary qualifications
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A483"><div class="i2">Question 31 -- Major field of study</div>
<div class="i3">For persons who earned more than one highest degree (for example, two bachelor's degrees or two master's degrees), report the field of study for the degree most recently earned.
For persons who specialized in more than one field of study while earning their degrees, report the area in which the greatest number of credits or courses were earned.
Wherever possible, report the subcategory of specialization within a broad area of training--especially for graduate studies or other advanced training.</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant discipline or area of learning or training of a person's highest postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_DGREEP: Highest degree, certificate or diploma**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480
CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497
CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496
CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517
CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524"><span class="em">23. Answer questions 24
to 51 for each person aged 15 and over. </span><br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482">30. What certificates,
diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained?<br /><div class="i1">Include all qualifications obtained from
secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions.<br />Mark "x" as many circles
as applicable.<br />[] None - go to question 32<br />[] Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent<br />[]
Trades certificate or diploma<br />[] Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP,
technical institute, etc.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma below bachelor level<br />[] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g.,
B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma above bachelor level<br />[] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc.,
M.Ed.)<br />[] Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)<br />[]
Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No degree, certificate or diploma
02	High school graduation certificate
03	Trades certificate or diploma
04	College certificate or diploma
05	University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
06	University degree: bachelor's degree
07	University degree: university certificate above bachelor level
08	University degree: medical degree
09	University degree: master's degree
10	University degree: earned doctorate
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svr v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477
CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2"><span
class="em">Question 23</span><br />Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to
51.</div><br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482"><div class="i2"><span
```

Question 30 -- Certificates, diplomas and degrees
 Mark Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent for persons who have graduated from high school. Mark this category as well for persons who have enough credits for the equivalent of high school graduation in the province or territory in which they live, even if they obtained their education outside Canada.
 Mark Trades certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma through in-school training in trades-level vocational and pre-vocational courses. Such courses are given at community colleges, institutes of technology, and similar institutions. Persons who have a trade certificate or diploma may or may not also have apprenticeship or journeyman training. Include all training where the minimal entrance requirement was less than secondary or high school, junior or senior matriculation, or the equivalent.
 Mark Other non-university certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma (other than a trades certificate or diploma) from a community college (both transfer and semi-professional career programs), CEGEP (both general and professional), institute of technology, or any other non-degree-granting educational institution.
 Mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level for persons who have a teaching certificate awarded by a provincial department of education at an approved institution such as a normal school or college of education. For persons who earned their teaching qualifications at an accredited university's faculty of education, mark Bachelor's degree(s).
 For persons who have a diploma, certificate or licence from a professional association and whose course of study was conducted through a university, mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level (provided that a bachelor's degree was not required to enrol in these programs).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest degree, certificate or diploma obtained.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MOB1P: Mobility status - place of residence 1 year ago

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.

24. Where did this person live 1 year ago, that is, on May 15, 2000?
 Mark "x" one circle only.
 Note: For those who mark circle 03: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area).
 Lived at the

same address as now
 Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of:
 City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
 Province/territory
 Postal code
 Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line]
 Specify name of country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-movers
2	Movers: non-migrants
3	Movers: migrants: Internal migrants: intraprovincial migrants: different CSD, same census division - CD
4	Movers: migrants: Internal migrants: intraprovincial migrants: different CD, same province
5	Movers: migrants: Internal migrants: interprovincial migrants
6	Movers: migrants: External migrants
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23
 Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.

Question 24 -- Place of residence 1 year ago
 If the address has changed simply because the boundary or the name of the municipality or reserve/settlement has changed, mark circle 01 (Lived at the same address as now).
 For persons who lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada on May 15, 2000: mark that circle and print the name of the city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, and print the name of the province or territory, and print the postal code.
 For persons who lived outside Canada on May 15, 2000: mark that circle and print the name of the country according to its present boundaries.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence one year earlier.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 1+ in private households who resided in Canada [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MOB5P: Mobility status - place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A487 CA01A489">25. Where did this person live 5 years ago, that is, on May 15, 1996?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
Note: For those who mark circle 11: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area).
[] Lived at the same address as now
[] Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
[] Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of:</div>
<div class="i2">City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____
Province/territory ____</div>
<div class="i1">[] Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line]</div>
<div class="i2">Specify name of country ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-movers
2	Movers: non-migrants
3	Movers: migrants: internal migrants: intraprovincial migrants: different CSD, same census division - CD
4	Movers: migrants: Internal migrants: intraprovincial migrants: different CD, same province
5	Movers: migrants: internal migrants: interprovincial migrants
6	Movers: migrants: external migrants
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A487 CA01A489"><div class="i2">Question 25 -- Place of residence 5 years ago</div>
<div class="i3">If the address has changed simply because the boundary or the name of the municipality or reserve/settlement has changed, mark circle 09 (Lived at the same address as now).
For persons who lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality
or Indian reserve in Canada on May 15, 1996: mark that circle and print the name of the city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, and print the name of the province or territory.
For persons who lived outside Canada on May 15, 1996: mark that circle and print the name of the country according to its present boundaries.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 5+ in private households who resided in Canada [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PROV1P: Province or territory of residence 1 year ago**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A488 CA01A490">24. Where did this person live 1 year ago, that is, on May 15, 2000?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
Note: For those who mark circle 03: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area).
<input type="checkbox"/> Lived at the same address as now
<input type="checkbox"/> Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
<input type="checkbox"/> Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of:</div>
<div class="i2">City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____
Province/territory ____
Postal code _____</div>
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line]</div>
<div class="i2">Specify name of country ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Lived in Newfoundland
02	Lived in Prince Edward Island
03	Lived in Nova Scotia
04	Lived in New Brunswick
05	Lived in Quebec
06	Lived in Ontario
07	Lived in Manitoba
08	Lived in Saskatchewan
09	Lived in Alberta
10	Lived in British Columbia

11	Lived in Yukon, the Northwest Territories or Nunavut
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A488 CA01A490"><div class="i2">Question 24 -- Place of residence 1 year ago</div>
<div class="i3">If the address has changed simply because the boundary or the name of the municipality or reserve/settlement has changed, mark circle 01 (Lived at the same address as now).
For persons who lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada on May 15, 2000: mark that circle and print the name of the city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, and print the name of the province or territory, and print the postal code.
For persons who lived outside Canada on May 15, 2000: mark that circle and print the name of the country according to its present boundaries.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual province or territory of residence on May 15, 2000, one year prior to Census Day.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 1+ in private households who moved between census divisions, not external migrants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PROV5P: Province or territory of residence 5 years ago

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A487 CA01A489">25. Where did this person live 5 years ago, that is, on May 15, 1996?

Mark "x" one circle only.
 Note: For those who mark circle 11: Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montreal (metropolitan area).
 Lived at the same address as now
 Lived at a different address in the same city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
 Lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada. [Fill out 04, 05, and 06 below.] Specify name of:
 City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve
 Province/territory
 Lived outside Canada [Fill out next line]
 Specify name of country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Lived in Newfoundland
02	Lived in Prince Edward Island
03	Lived in Nova Scotia
04	Lived in New Brunswick
05	Lived in Quebec
06	Lived in Ontario
07	Lived in Manitoba
08	Lived in Saskatchewan
09	Lived in Alberta
10	Lived in British Columbia
11	Lived in Yukon, Northwest Territories or Nunavut
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23
 Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.

Question 25 -- Place of residence 5 years ago
 If the address has changed simply because the boundary or the name of the municipality or reserve/settlement has changed, mark circle 09 (Lived at the same address as now).
 For persons who lived in a different city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve in Canada on May 15, 1996: mark that circle and print the name of the city, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve, and print the name of the province or territory.
 For persons who lived outside Canada on May 15, 1996: mark that circle and print the name of the country according to its present boundaries.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual province or territory of residence on May 15, 1996, five years prior to Census Day.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 5+ in private households who moved between census divisions, not external migrants
 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PSOTP: Years of college education

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A486">27. How many years of education has this person completed at university?
<div class="i1">[] None
[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
[] Number of completed years at university __</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA01A485" v="CA01A485 CA01A486">28. How many years of schooling has this person ever completed at an institution other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school?
<div class="i1">Include years of schooling at community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.
[] None
[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
[] Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc. __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 1 year - of completed courses
2	1 year
3	2 years
4	3 years
5	4 years or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA01A485" v="CA01A485 CA01A486"><div class="i2">Question 28 -- Years of non-university, postsecondary education completed</div>
<div class="i3">Do not include any courses taken for leisure, recreation or personal interest.
Include schooling in all postsecondary institutions other than university, whether or not a high school diploma was required for entrance. These include non-university teachers' colleges and police colleges.
Report the number of academic years successfully completed, regardless of the length of time it may have taken to complete them.
For persons who received non-university training by correspondence, or attended classes

part time during the day or evening, convert accumulated credits to the equivalent number of years in a full-time, regular program.
Career-oriented, technical-vocational courses are postsecondary programs in the province of Quebec and are similar to community-college programs in other provinces.
For persons who studied in the classical colleges of Quebec, consider Belles-Lettres and Rhétorique equal to first- and second-year, non-university training.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of completed years (or less than one year of completed courses) of training at educational institutions which do not grant degrees and are not at the elementary or secondary (high) school level.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_PSUVP: Years of university

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A486">27. How many years of education has this person completed at university?
<div class="i1">[] None
[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
[] Number of completed years at university __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 1 year - of completed courses
2	1 year
3	2 years
4	3 years

5	4 years
6	5 years
7	6 years or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477
CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2"><span
class="em">Question 23</span><br />Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to
51.</div><br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A484 CA01A486"><div class="i2"><span class="em">Question 27 -- Years of university
completed</span></div><br /><div class="i3">Report the number of academic years successfully completed regardless
of the length of time it may have taken to complete them.<br />For persons who attended a university on the semester
system, consider two semesters with a regular course load equal to one academic year.<br />For persons who received
university training by correspondence, or attended classes part time during the day or evening, convert accumulated credits
to the equivalent number of years in the university's full-time regular program.<br />For persons who studied in the
classical colleges of Quebec, consider Philo I and Philo II equal to first- and second-year university. Do not, however, include
<span class="lang">Belles-Lettres</span> and <span class="lang">Rhétorique</span> as university education.<br
/>Teacher training received from a faculty of education that was associated with an accredited university should be reported
as university education. Otherwise, report this type of training in Question 28.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of completed years (or less than one year of completed courses) of education at educational institutions which confer a degree, certificate or diploma upon successful completion of a program of studies.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_TOTSCHP: Total years of schooling

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480
CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497
CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496
CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517
```

CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A486">27. How many years of education has this person completed at university?
<div class="i1">[] None
[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
[] Number of completed years at university __</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="CA01A485" v="CA01A485 CA01A486">28. How many years of schooling has this person ever completed at an institution other than a university, a secondary (high) school or an elementary school?
<div class="i1">Include years of schooling at community colleges, technical institutes, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.
[] None
[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
[] Number of completed years at community colleges, trade schools, CEGEPs, etc. __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than Grade 5 or no schooling
2	5 to 8 years of schooling
3	9 years of schooling
4	10 years of schooling
5	11 years of schooling
6	12 years of schooling
7	13 years of schooling
8	14 to 17 years of schooling
9	18 or more years of schooling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A484 CA01A486"><div class="i2">Question 27 -- Years of university completed</div>
<div class="i3">Report the number of academic years successfully completed regardless of the length of time it may have taken to complete them.
For persons who attended a university on the semester system, consider two semesters with a regular course load equal to one academic year.
For persons who received university training by correspondence, or attended classes part time during the day or evening, convert accumulated credits to the equivalent number of years in the university's full-time regular program.
For persons who studied in the classical colleges of Quebec, consider Philo I and Philo II equal to first- and second-year university. Do not, however, include Belles-Lettres and Rhétorique as university education.
Teacher training received from a faculty of education that was associated with an accredited university should be reported as university education. Otherwise, report this type of training in Question 28.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="CA01A485" v="CA01A485 CA01A486"><div class="i2">Question 28 -- Years of non-university, postsecondary education completed</div>
<div class="i3">Do not include any courses taken for leisure, recreation or personal interest.
Include schooling in all postsecondary institutions other than university, whether or not a high school diploma was required for entrance. These include non-university teachers' colleges and police colleges.
Report the number of academic years successfully completed, regardless of the length of time it may have taken to complete them.
For persons who received non-university training by correspondence, or attended classes part time during the day or evening, convert accumulated credits to the equivalent number of years in a full-time, regular program.
Career-oriented, technical-vocational courses are postsecondary programs in the province of Quebec and are similar to community-college programs in other provinces.
For persons who studied in the classical colleges of Quebec, consider Belles-Lettres and Rhétorique equal to first- and second-year, non-university training.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total sum of the years (or grades) of schooling at the elementary, high school, university and

college levels.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_TRNUCP: Trades and college certificates or diplomas

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482">30. What certificates, diplomas or degrees has this person ever obtained?
<div class="i1">Include all qualifications obtained from secondary (high) schools, or trade schools and other postsecondary educational institutions.
Mark "x" as many circles as applicable.
<input type="checkbox"/> None - go to question 32
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent
<input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma
<input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, technical institute, etc.)
<input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
<input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
<input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
<input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither trades nor college certificate or diploma
2	Trades certificate or diploma only, without high school graduation certificate
3	Other college certificate or diploma only, without high school graduation certificate
4	Both trades and college certificates or diplomas, without high school graduation certificate
5	Trades certificate or diploma only, with high school graduation certificate
6	Other college certificate or diploma only, with high school graduation certificate
7	Both trades and college certificates or diplomas, with high school graduation certificate
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA01A479 CA01A481 CA01A482" v="CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482"><div class="i2">Question 30 -- Certificates, diplomas and degrees</div>
<div class="i3">Mark Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent for persons who have graduated from high school. Mark this category as well for persons who have enough credits for the equivalent of high school graduation in the province or territory in which they live, even if they obtained their education outside Canada.
Mark Trades certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma through in-school training in trades-level vocational and pre-vocational courses. Such courses are given at community colleges, institutes of technology, and similar institutions. Persons who have a trade certificate or diploma may or may not also have apprenticeship or journeyman training. Include all training where the minimal entrance requirement was less than secondary or high school, junior or senior matriculation, or the equivalent.
Mark Other non-university certificate or diploma for persons who have received a certificate or diploma (other than a trades certificate or diploma) from a community college (both transfer and semi-professional career programs), CEGEP (both general and professional), institute of technology, or any other non-degree-granting educational institution.
Mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level for persons who have a teaching certificate awarded by a provincial department of education at an approved institution such as a normal school or college of education. For persons who earned their teaching qualifications at an accredited university's faculty of education, mark Bachelor's degree(s).
For persons who have a diploma, certificate or licence from a professional association and whose course of study was conducted through a university, mark University certificate or diploma below bachelor level (provided that a bachelor's degree was not required to enrol in these programs).</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the possession of either a trades certificate or diploma, or college certificate or diploma, or both, regardless of whether other educational qualifications are held or not.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_COWP: Class of worker

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496

CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517
CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24
to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A495">44. In this job or business, was this person mainly:
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one
circle only.
[] Working for wages, salary, tips or commission? - go to Question 46
[] Working without pay for
his/her spouse or another relative in a family farm or business? - go to Question 46
[] Self-employed without paid help
(alone or in partnership)?
[] Self-employed with paid help (alone or in partnership)?</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paid workers - wage and salary earners and unpaid family workers
2	Paid workers - self-employed incorporated without paid help
3	Paid workers - self-employed incorporated with paid help
4	Self-employed unincorporated without paid help
5	Self-employed unincorporated with paid help
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475
CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A495"><div class="i2">Question 44 -- Class of worker</div>
<div class="i3">Mark working for wages, salary, tips or commission for persons aged 15 and over who worked: for wages
or salary; for tips; on commission as a salesperson for only one company and did not; maintain an office or staff; for payment
in kind (room, board) in a non-family enterprise (for example, as a member of a religious order); for piece-rates; as a
member of the Armed Forces; an hour or more for pay in a job such as cleaning or babysitting (in another person's home); as
a paid housekeeper or nanny.
Mark working without pay for his / her spouse or another relative in a family farm or
business for persons aged 15 and over who worked: without money wages at a task that contributed to the operation of a
farm or business that belongs to a spouse or relative who is a member of this household.
Mark self-employed without
paid help or self-employed with paid help for persons aged 15 and over who: operated their own business, farm or
professional practice (alone or in partnership) even if no goods or services were sold; operated their own business, farm or
professional practice (alone or in partnership) whether it made a profit or suffered a loss; operated a farm, whether they
owned or rented the land; worked on a freelance or contract basis; provided meals and /or room or daycare services in their
own home for boarders, roomers or neighbours' children; operated a direct distributorship selling and delivering products
such as cosmetics, newspapers, brushes or cleaning products; fished, trapped or hunted for profit or for the maintenance of
the community, with their own or rented equipment or with equipment in which they had part ownership; were setting up a
business, farm or professional practice.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of employment of persons 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_DISTP: Commuting distance**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	less than 5 km
2	5 to 9.9 km
3	10 to 14.9 km
4	15 to 19.9 km
5	20 to 24.9 km
6	25 to 29.9 km
7	Greater than or equal to 30 km
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance, in kilometres, between the respondent's residence and his or her usual workplace location.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons who have fixed workplace outside home [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_FPTWKP: Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 2000**Data file:** CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A496">50. During most of those weeks, did this person work full time or part time?
<div class="i1">[Question 50 was asked of persons 15+ who worked in 2000, per question 49.]
Mark "x" one circle only.
[] Full time (30 hours or more per week)
[] Part time (less than 30 hours per week)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked mainly full-time weeks in 2000
2	Worked mainly part-time weeks in 2000
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A496"><div class="i2">Question 50 -- Full-time or part-time work</div>
<div class="i3">Mark full time for persons aged 15 and over who worked 30 hours or more per week at all jobs during most of the weeks they had worked in 2000.
Mark part time for persons aged 15 and over who worked less than 30 hours per week at all jobs during most of the weeks they had worked in 2000.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person worked full-time or part-time in 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ worked in 2000 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HRSWKP: Hours worked for pay or in self-employment - in reference week

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A494 CA01A497">34. Last week, how many hours did this person spend working for pay or in self-employment?
<div class="i1">Include: working for wages, salary, tips or commission; working in his/her own business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership; working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements (e.g., assisting in seeding, doing accounts).
Number of hours (to the nearest hour) - go to Question 40 ___
[] None - continue with the next question</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25

026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64

065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475

CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva r v="CA01A494 CA01A497 CA01A498"><div class="i1">Retired Persons</div>
<div class="i2">All persons who were retired on Census Day (May 15, 2001) and who did not work at any time between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 39 only, and then go directly to Question 51 (Income in 2000).
Some retired persons may have returned to the workforce following official retirement. All retired persons who returned to the workforce between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 50.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A497"><div class="i2">Question 34 -- Hours worked for pay or in self-employment</div>
<div class="i3">For persons 15 years and over, enter the total number of hours worked for pay at all jobs last week. Last week refers to the week of Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001.
Include:
Hours spent working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements. This means working for a spouse or another relative who is a member of the same household. Include any work that helped the relative run his or her farm or business. For example, include bookkeeping for a farm or business owned by a spouse.
Hours spent working in one's own business, farm or professional practice, alone or with a partner. This means hours worked by persons who are self-employed, with or without paid help, including: all time spent maintaining and administering the operation of a farm, business or professional practice; fishing, trapping or hunting for profit or to maintain the community, with equipment that is rented, owned or owned in part; for fishers, hours spent preparing and maintaining boats, nets, etc.; for farmers, hours spent maintaining farm fences, buildings or machinery, cultivating, sowing, milking, etc.
Hours spent working for wages, salary, tips or commission. See Question 44 of this guide for examples.
If the number of hours is not known, report the best estimate.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the actual number of hours that a person worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_LFACTP: Labour force activity - in reference week

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24

to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A494 CA01A497">34. Last week, how many hours did this person spend working for pay or in self-employment?
<div class="i1">Include: working for wages, salary, tips or commission; working in his/her own business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership; working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements (e.g., assisting in seeding, doing accounts).
Number of hours (to the nearest hour) - go to Question 40 ___
</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="CA01A494 CA01A498">[Questions 35-39 were asked of persons who had not worked last week, per question 34.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="CA01A494">35. Last week, was this person on temporary lay-off or absent from his/her job or business?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
</div>
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> No
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes, on temporary lay-off from a job to which this person expects to return
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div>
36. Last week, did this person have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?
<div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> No
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes</div>
37. Did this person look for paid work during the past four weeks?
<div class="i1">For example, did this person contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads, etc.?
Mark "x" one circle only.
<input type="checkbox" /> No
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes, looked for full-time work
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div>
38. Could this person have started a job last week had one been available?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
<input type="checkbox" /> Yes, could have started a job
<input type="checkbox" /> No, already had a job
<input type="checkbox" /> No, because of temporary illness or disability
<input type="checkbox" /> No, because of personal or family responsibilities
<input type="checkbox" /> No, going to school
<input type="checkbox" /> No, other reasons</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employed - worked
02	Employed - absent
03	Unemployed - lay-off - did not look for work
04	Unemployed - lay-off - looked for full-time work
05	Unemployed - lay-off - looked for part-time work
06	Unemployed - new job - did not look for work
07	Unemployed - new job - looked for full-time work
08	Unemployed - new job - looked for part-time work
09	Unemployed - looked for full-time work
10	Unemployed - looked for part-time work
11	Not in the labour force - last worked in 2001
12	Not in the labour force - last worked in 2000
13	Not in the labour force - last worked before 2000
14	Not in the labour force - never worked
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="CA01A494 CA01A497 CA01A498"><div class="i1">Retired Persons</div>
<div class="i2">All persons who were retired on Census Day (May 15, 2001) and who did not work at any time between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 39 only, and then go directly to Question 51 (Income in 2000).
Some retired persons may have returned to the workforce following official retirement. All retired persons who returned to the workforce between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 50.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A494"><div class="i2">Question 35 -- Absence from job</div>

Answer only for persons aged 15 and over who did not work for pay in the entire week before Census Day, May 15, 2001 (Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001). Mark Yes, on temporary lay-off for persons who expect to return to the job from which they were laid off, no matter how long ago they were laid off. Mark Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons for persons who had a job or business last week and were absent with or without pay for the whole week. Include absence because of maternity leave, bad weather, fire, personal or family responsibilities, etc.

[p. 17]

Question 36 -- New job arrangements

Answer only for persons aged 15 and over who did not work for pay in the week before Census Day, May 15, 2001 (Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001).

Question 37 -- Recent search for paid work

Answer only for persons aged 15 and over who did not work for pay in the week before Census Day, May 15, 2001 (Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001).

Question 38 -- Availability for work

Answer only for persons 15 and over who did not work for pay in the week before Census Day, May 15, 2001 (Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001) and who had actively looked for work in the previous four weeks. Mark No, because of personal or family responsibilities for persons who could not have started work last week because of family illness, childcare difficulties, jury duty, etc. Mark No, other reasons only for persons who: did not already have a job; were not temporarily ill or disabled; were not going to school; were no longer interested in working; were out of town last week.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the labour market activity of the population 15 years of age and over in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_LSTWKP: When last worked for pay or in self-employment

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.

[Questions 35-39 were asked of persons who had not worked last week, per question 34.]

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A498">39. When did this person last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days?
<div class="i1">Mark "x" one circle only.
[] In 2001 - continue with the next question
[] In 2000 - continue with the next question
[] Before 2000 - go to Question 51
[] Never - go to Question 51</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 2000
2	In 2000
3	In 2001
4	Never worked
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA01A494 CA01A497 CA01A498"><div class="i1">Retired Persons</div>
<div class="i2">All persons who were retired on Census Day (May 15, 2001) and who did not work at any time between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 39 only, and then go directly to Question 51 (Income in 2000).
Some retired persons may have returned to the workforce following official retirement. All retired persons who returned to the workforce between January 1, 2000 and May 12, 2001 should answer Questions 34 to 50.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A498"><div class="i2">Question 39 -- Last date of work</div>
<div class="i3">Include only: work done for wages, salary, tips, commission, piece-rate payment,
payment in kind (payment in goods and services rather than in money); work done in self-employment; work done without formal pay arrangements by family members for family businesses, farms or professional practices.
Do not include: volunteer work; unpaid housework; unpaid child care; unpaid care to seniors; unpaid home maintenance; leisure activities.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year or period in which persons last worked for pay or in self-employment, even if only for a few days.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_MODEP: Mode of transportation

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A493">47. How did this person usually get to work?
<div class="i1">If this person used more than one method of transportation, mark the one used for most of the travel distance.
<input type="checkbox" /> Car, truck or van - as driver
<input type="checkbox" /> Car, truck or van - as passenger
<input type="checkbox" /> Public transit (e.g., bus, streetcar, subway, light-rail transit, commuter train, ferry)
<input type="checkbox" /> Walked to work
<input type="checkbox" /> Bicycle
<input type="checkbox" /> Motorcycle
<input type="checkbox" /> Taxicab
<input type="checkbox" /> Other method</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Car, truck or van - as driver
2	Car, truck or van - as passenger
3	Public transit
4	Walked to work
5	Bicycle
6	Motorcycle
7	Taxicab
8	Other method
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A493"><div class="i2">Question 47 -- Transportation to work</div>
<div class="i3">Mark the type of transportation usually used to get to work. Mark only one circle indicating the type of transportation used for most of the distance travelled.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mode of transportation to work of non-institutional residents 15 years of age and over who worked at some time since January 1, 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons who commute to work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NOCHRDP: Occupation (national occupational classification)

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503">Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over.
Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.
[Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]
40. For whom did this person work?
<div class="i1">For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name.
Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____
Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</div>
41. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping.
Kind of business, industry or service _____
_____</div>
42. What was this person's work or occupation?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.)
Occupation _____</div>
43. In this work, what were this person's main activities?
<div class="i1">Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics.
Main activities _____
_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Senior managers
02	Middle and other managers
03	Professionals
04	Semi-professionals and technicians
05	Supervisors
06	Supervisors: crafts and trades
07	Administrative and senior clerical personnel
08	Skilled sales and service personnel
09	Skilled crafts and trades workers
10	Clerical personnel

11	Intermediate sales and service personnel
12	Semi-skilled manual workers
13	Other sales and service personnel
14	Other manual workers
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501"><div class="i2">Question 42 -- Occupation</div>
<div class="i3">Give specific descriptions of the work done. For example - rather than: maintenance; repair work; office work; engineering; engineering; inspecting; supervising; consulting.
A more complete response would be: electrical equipment maintainer; electrical motor repairman; typist, general office work; industrial engineer; industrial engineering technician; electronic equipment inspector; aircraft assembly supervisor; health-care planning consultant.</div>
[p. 19]
<div class="i2">Question 43 -- Main activities</div>
<div class="i3">Report the main activities this person does in his or her job. Be sure to indicate supervisory or management responsibilities if they apply. For persons who are members of a religious order engaged in teaching or nursing, report these activities rather than the religious activities.</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job, as classified by National Occupational Classification.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_POWP: Place of work

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24

to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A491">46. At what address did this person usually work most of the time?
<div class="i1">Example: 365 (Number) Laurier (Name) Ave. (Type) West. If direction (e.g. North, South, East or West) is a part of the street address, please include it. If street address is unknown, specify the building or nearest street intersection.
Please give the name of the city or town rather than the metropolitan area of which it is a part. For example: Saanich rather than Victoria (metropolitan area); St. Albert rather than Edmonton (metropolitan area); Laval rather than Montréal (metropolitan area).
If the address of work is different than the address of the employer, please provide the address where this person actually works (e.g., school teachers should provide the address of their school, not the address of the school board).
[] Worked at home (including farms) - go to Question 48
[] Worked outside Canada - go to Question 48
[] No fixed workplace address - go to Question 47
[] Worked at the address specified below: Specify complete address</div>
<div class="i2">Street address (see example) _____
City, town, village, township, municipality or Indian reserve ____
Province/territory ____
Postal code _ _ _ _ _</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked at home
2	Usual place of work was in same census subdivision - CSD as the place of residence
3	Usual place of work was in different CSD, in same census division as the place of residence
4	Usual place of work was in different census division, in same province-territory as the place of residence
5	Usual place of work was in different province-territory from the place of residence
6	Worked outside Canada
7	No fixed workplace address
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A491"><div class="i2">Question 46 -- Place of work</div>
<div class="i3">Mark worked at home for persons aged 15 and over who worked at home--for example, farmers, private consultants, apartment building superintendents, etc.
For persons who worked part of the time at home and part of the time at an employer's address: mark worked at home if most of the time was spent working at home (for example, three days out of five); mark worked at the address specified below and print the employer's address if more time was spent working at an employer's address.
Mark No fixed workplace address for persons who go from home to various work locations--for example, building and landscape contractors, travelling salespersons, or independent truck drivers.
Mark worked at the address specified below for persons who worked at an employer's address most of the time. Give a complete address including street number, name, type and, if applicable, direction. If the employer's address is unknown, print the name of the building or of the nearest street intersection. Report this person's regular place of work, even if he or she was temporarily on assignment, training or holiday last week.
For persons who work at a different job site or location every day: mark worked at the address specified below and specify the address or name of the headquarters or depot if they report there before starting work each day.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of work of non-institutional residents 15 years of age and over who worked at some time since January 1, 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_WKSWKP: Weeks worked in 2000**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A499">49. In how many weeks did this person work in 2000?
<div class="i1">Include those weeks in which this person: was on vacation or sick leave with pay; worked full time or part time; worked for wages, salary, tips or commission; was self-employed; worked directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements.
[] None - go to Question 51
Or
[] Number of weeks ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A499"><div class="i2">Question 49 -- Weeks worked in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">Include any week in which persons aged 15 and over worked for pay in 2000, even if they only worked for a few hours during the entire week.
Exclude weeks on leave without pay.
Include weeks on leave with pay. (Include weeks in which training paid for by the employer was received. Include weeks of paid

vacation and sick leave with pay.)
Report 52 weeks for persons who worked less than a year but who were paid on a 12-month basis, such as school teachers.
Self-employed persons
Report 52 weeks for persons who operated a farm, business or professional practice for the full year, including weeks on vacation or sick leave (paid or unpaid).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks in 2000 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CFINCP: Total census family income groups 1

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits

before tax deductions) </div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 - \$1,999
04	\$2,000 - \$4,999
05	\$5,000 - \$7,999
06	\$8,000 - \$9,999
07	\$10,000 - \$14,999
08	\$15,000 - \$19,999
09	\$20,000 - \$24,999
10	\$25,000 - \$29,999
11	\$30,000 - \$34,999
12	\$35,000 - \$39,999
13	\$40,000 - \$44,999
14	\$45,000 - \$49,999
15	\$50,000 - \$54,999
16	\$55,000 - \$59,999
17	\$60,000 - \$64,999
18	\$65,000 - \$69,999
19	\$70,000 - \$74,999
20	\$75,000 - \$84,999
21	\$85,000 - \$99,999
22	\$100,000 - \$119,999
23	\$120,000 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members in a census family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Census family persons in private households [discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CFINCPA: Total census family income groups 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 - \$1,999
04	\$2,000 - \$4,999
05	\$5,000 - \$7,999
06	\$8,000 - \$9,999
07	\$10,000 - \$14,999
08	\$15,000 - \$19,999
09	\$20,000 - \$24,999
10	\$25,000 - \$29,999
11	\$30,000 - \$34,999
12	\$35,000 - \$39,999
13	\$40,000 - \$44,999
14	\$45,000 - \$49,999
15	\$50,000 - \$54,999
16	\$55,000 - \$59,999
17	\$60,000 - \$64,999
18	\$65,000 - \$69,999
19	\$70,000 - \$74,999
20	\$75,000 - \$84,999
21	\$85,000 - \$99,999
22	\$100,000 - \$119,999
23	\$120,000 - \$149,999
24	\$150,000 - \$199,999
25	\$200,000 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members in a census family, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories. It is available only for males.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Male census family members in private households who are not living in the Atlantic region and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Income Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_HHINCP: Total household income groups 1**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 - \$1,999
04	\$2,000 - \$4,999
05	\$5,000 - \$7,999

06	\$8,000 - \$9,999
07	\$10,000 - \$14,999
08	\$15,000 - \$19,999
09	\$20,000 - \$24,999
10	\$25,000 - \$29,999
11	\$30,000 - \$34,999
12	\$35,000 - \$39,999
13	\$40,000 - \$44,999
14	\$45,000 - \$49,999
15	\$50,000 - \$54,999
16	\$55,000 - \$59,999
17	\$60,000 - \$64,999
18	\$65,000 - \$69,999
19	\$70,000 - \$74,999
20	\$75,000 - \$84,999
21	\$85,000 - \$99,999
22	\$100,000 - \$119,999
23	\$120,000 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_HHINCPA: Total household income groups 2

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 - \$1,999
04	\$2,000 - \$4,999
05	\$5,000 - \$7,999
06	\$8,000 - \$9,999
07	\$10,000 - \$14,999
08	\$15,000 - \$19,999
09	\$20,000 - \$24,999
10	\$25,000 - \$29,999
11	\$30,000 - \$34,999
12	\$35,000 - \$39,999

13	\$40,000 - \$44,999
14	\$45,000 - \$49,999
15	\$50,000 - \$54,999
16	\$55,000 - \$59,999
17	\$60,000 - \$64,999
18	\$65,000 - \$69,999
19	\$70,000 - \$74,999
20	\$75,000 - \$84,999
21	\$85,000 - \$99,999
22	\$100,000 - \$119,999
23	\$120,000 - \$149,999
24	\$150,000 - \$199,999
25	\$200,000 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household, excluding persons from the Atlantic provinces and territories.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Males in private households who are not living in the Atlantic region and the territories [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_IND80P: Industry (1980 Standard Industrial Classification)

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497

CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496
 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517
 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24
 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>
</div>
<div class="text">
<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503">Remember, these questions are
 only for persons aged 15 and over.
Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If
 this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than
 one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.
[Questions 40-50 were asked of persons
 who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]
40. For whom did this person work?
<div class="i1">For
 self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name.
Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____
Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</div>
41. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: road
 maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage,
 trapping.
Kind of business, industry or service _____
_ _ _ _</div>
42. What was this person's work or
 occupation?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture
 assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.)
Occupation
 _____</div>
43. In this work, what were this person's main activities?
<div class="i1">Please give details. For
 example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products,
 managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics.
Main activities _____
_ _ _ _</div>
</svar>
</p>
</div>
<div class="Section-Header">
<h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
</div>
<div class="Table">
<table border="1">
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Other primary industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Transportation and storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Communication and other utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Wholesale trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Retail trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Finance, insurance and real estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Business services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Government services: federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Government services: other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Educational services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Health and social services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Accommodation, food and beverage services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Other services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>
<div class="Section-Header">
<h4>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS</h4>
</div>
<div class="Text">
<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A502 CA01A503"><div class="i2">Question 40 -- Name of
 employer</div>
<div class="i3">For persons aged 15 and over whose wages are paid by an agency that
 hires out their services, report the name of the agency.
For persons 15 and over who work as employees in someone's
 home (for example, nannies), report the name of the family worked for, then report private household.</div>
<div
 class="i2">Question 41 -- Kind of business</div>
<div class="i3">Describe the type of
 business in detail. For example - rather than: auto parts; furniture; school; aluminum; police; importing. A more complete
 response would be: automotive brake linings manufacturing; retail household furniture and appliance store; secondary
 school; aluminum rolling and casting; municipal police department; stuffed toys importing.</div>
</svar>
</p>
</div>
<div class="Page-Footer">
<p>385</p>
</div>

Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over. Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours. [Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.] 40. For whom did this person work? For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name. Name of firm, government agency, etc. Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) 41. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping. Kind of business, industry or service 42. What was this person's work or occupation? Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.) Occupation 43. In this work, what were this person's main activities? Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics. Main activities

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Other primary industries
03	Manufacturing
04	Construction
05	Transportation and storage
06	Communication and other utilities
07	Wholesale trade
08	Retail trade
09	Finance, insurance and real estate
10	Business services
11	Government services: federal
12	Government services: other
13	Educational services
14	Health and social services
15	Accommodation, food and beverage services
16	Other services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 40 -- Name of employer
 For persons aged 15 and over whose wages are paid by an agency that hires out their services, report the name of the agency. For persons 15 and over who work as employees in someone's home (for example, nannies), report the name of the family worked for, then report private household.
 Question 41 -- Kind of business
 Describe the type of business in detail. For example - rather than: auto parts; furniture; school; aluminum; police; importing. A more complete response would be: automotive brake linings manufacturing; retail household furniture and appliance store; secondary school; aluminum rolling and casting; municipal police department; stuffed toys importing.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked, as classified by the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_NAICSP: Industry (1997 North American Industry Classification System)

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503">Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over.
Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.
[Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]
40. For whom did this person work?
<div class="i1">For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name.
Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____
Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</div>
41. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping.
Kind of business, industry or service _____
____</div>
42. What was this person's work or occupation?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.)
Occupation _____</div>
43. In this work, what were this person's main activities?
<div class="i1">Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics.
Main activities _____
____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting

02	Mining and oil and gas extraction
03	Utilities
04	Construction
05	Manufacturing
06	Wholesale trade
07	Retail trade
08	Transportation and warehousing
09	Information and cultural industries
10	Finance and insurance
11	Real estate and rental and leasing
12	Professional, scientific and technical services
13	Management of companies and enterprises
14	Administrative and support, waste management and remediation services
15	Educational services
16	Health care and social assistance
17	Arts, entertainment and recreation
18	Accommodation and food services
19	Other services - except public administration
20	Public administration
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CA01A502 CA01A503"><div class="i2">Question 40 -- Name of employer</div>
<div class="i3">For persons aged 15 and over whose wages are paid by an agency that hires out their services, report the name of the agency.
For persons 15 and over who work as employees in someone's home (for example, nannies), report the name of the family worked for, then report private household.</div>
<div class="i2">Question 41 -- Kind of business</div>
<div class="i3">Describe the type of business in detail. For example - rather than: auto parts; furniture; school; aluminum; police; importing. A more complete response would be: automotive brake linings manufacturing; retail household furniture and appliance store; secondary school; aluminum rolling and casting; municipal police department; stuffed toys importing.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked, as classified by the 1997 North American Industry Classification System.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CA2001A_NOCS01P: Occupation (2001 national occupational classification for statistics)**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503">Remember, these questions are only for persons aged 15 and over.
Note: Questions 40 to 48 refer to this person's job or business last week. If this person held no job last week, answer for the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. If this person held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which he/she worked the most hours.
[Questions 40-50 were asked of persons who have worked for pay after 2000, per question 39.]
40. For whom did this person work?
<div class="i1">For self-employed persons, enter the name of their business. If the business does not have a name, enter the person's name.
Name of firm, government agency, etc. _____
Section, plant, department, etc. (if applicable) _____</div>
41. What kind of business, industry or service was this?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: road maintenance, secondary school, municipal police, wheat farm, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full-service garage, trapping.
Kind of business, industry or service _____
____</div>
42. What was this person's work or occupation?
<div class="i1">Please be specific. For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, restaurant manager, secondary school teacher. (If in the Armed Forces, give rank.)
Occupation _____</div>
43. In this work, what were this person's main activities?
<div class="i1">Please give details. For example: prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, guided fishing parties, made wood furniture products, managed operations of a restaurant, taught mathematics.
Main activities _____
____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Senior management occupations
02	Other management occupations
03	Professional occupations in business and finance
04	Financial, secretarial and administrative occupations
05	Clerical occupations and clerical supervisors
06	Occupations in natural and applied sciences
07	Professional occupations in health, registered nurses and supervisors
08	Technical, assisting and related occupations in health
09	Occupations in social science, government services and religion
10	Teachers and professors
11	Occupations in art, culture, recreation and sport
12	Wholesale, technical, insurance, real estate sales specialists, and retail, wholesale and grain buyers

13	Retail trade supervisors, salespersons, sales clerks and cashiers
14	Chefs and cooks, supervisors, and other occupations in food and beverage service
15	Occupations in protective services
16	Childcare and home support workers
17	Service supervisors, occupations in travel and accommodation, attendants in recreation and sport and sales and service occupations, n.e.c.
18	Contractors and supervisors in trades and transportation
19	Construction trades
20	Other trades occupations
21	Transport and equipment operators
22	Trades helpers, construction, and transportation laborers and related occupations
23	Occupations unique to primary industries
24	Supervisors, machine operators and assemblers in manufacturing
25	Laborers in processing, manufacturing and utilities
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A496 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476">[Questions 34 to 50 collect information on paid work done by people aged 15 and older.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A500 CA01A501"><div class="i2">Question 42 -- Occupation</div>
<div class="i3">Give specific descriptions of the work done. For example - rather than: maintenance; repair work; office work; engineering; engineering; inspecting; supervising; consulting.
A more complete response would be: electrical equipment maintainer; electrical motor repairman; typist, general office work; industrial engineer; industrial engineering technician; electronic equipment inspector; aircraft assembly supervisor; health-care planning consultant.</div>
[p. 19]
<div class="i2">Question 43 -- Main activities</div>
<div class="i3">Report the main activities this person does in his or her job. Be sure to indicate supervisory or management responsibilities if they apply. For persons who are members of a religious order engaged in teaching or nursing, report these activities rather than the religious activities.</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job, as classified by 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ last worked in 2000 or 2001 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_UPHWKP: Hours spent doing unpaid housework**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506">Household activities
Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001.
In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples.
33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities:
<div class="i1">(a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others?
Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay?
Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
<div class="i1">(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors?
Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 9 hours
[] 10 to 19 hours
[] 20 hours or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 5 hours
2	5 to 14 hours
3	15 to 29 hours
4	30 to 59 hours
5	60 hours or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 33 -- Household activities</div>
<div class="i3">Mark the circle that contains the total number of unpaid hours spent last week doing each of the activities in parts (a) to (c).
Do not include hours this person spent: working for pay (report paid work in Question 34); doing unpaid, volunteer work for a non-profit or religious organization, charity or community group.</div>
[p. 15]
<div class="i3">Activities taking place at the same time
People often perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person

may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his or her children. This person should report one hour of housework in part (a) and one hour of child care in part (b) of Question 33. It does not matter that these activities took place at the same time.

Part (a) -- Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance
Include the hours this person spent doing unpaid housework, yard work, or home maintenance for: him or herself; members of his or her own household; other family members outside the household; friends or neighbors.

Part (b) -- Looking after children without pay
Include hours spent doing activities such as talking or playing with children if during these activities this person was responsible for their care.

Part (c) -- Providing unpaid care to seniors
Seniors include all persons aged 65 and over and some individuals close to age 65 who suffer from age-related infirmities. Include the hours this person spent providing care or assistance to: a senior family member such as a spouse, parent or grandparent; senior friends or neighbors.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours persons spent doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_UPKIDP: Hours spent looking after children, without pay

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506">Household activities
Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001.
In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples.
33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities:
<div class="i1">(a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others?
Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay?
Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours

5 to 14 hours
15 to 29 hours
30 to 59 hours
60 hours or more

(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors? Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.

None
Less than 5 hours
5 to 9 hours
10 to 19 hours
20 hours or more

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 5 hours
2	5 to 14 hours
3	15 to 29 hours
4	30 to 59 hours
5	60 hours or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506

Question 23

Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.

CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506

Question 33 -- Household activities

Mark the circle that contains the total number of unpaid hours spent last week doing each of the activities in parts (a) to (c). Do not include hours this person spent: working for pay (report paid work in Question 34); doing unpaid, volunteer work for a non-profit or religious organization, charity or community group.

[p. 15]

Activities taking place at the same time

People often perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his or her children. This person should report one hour of housework in part (a) and one hour of child care in part (b) of Question 33. It does not matter that these activities took place at the same time.

Part (a) -- Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance

Include the hours this person spent doing unpaid housework, yard work, or home maintenance for: him or herself; members of his or her own household; other family members outside the household; friends or neighbors.

Part (b) -- Looking after children without pay

Include hours spent doing activities such as talking or playing with children if during these activities this person was responsible for their care.

Part (c) -- Providing unpaid care to seniors

Seniors include all persons aged 65 and over and some individuals close to age 65 who suffer from age-related infirmities. Include the hours this person spent providing care or assistance to: a senior family member such as a spouse, parent or grandparent; senior friends or neighbors.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours persons spent looking after children without pay, in the week prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_UPSRP: Hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506">Household activities
Note: Last week refers to Sunday, May 6 to Saturday, May 12, 2001.
In Question 33, report all time spent on each activity, even if two or more activities took place at the same time. See the Guide for examples.
33. Last week, how many hours did this person spend doing the following activities:
<div class="i1">(a) Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance for members of this household, or others?
Some examples include: preparing meals, washing the car, doing laundry, cutting the grass, shopping, household planning, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
<div class="i1">(b) Looking after one or more of this person's own children, or the children of others, without pay?
Some examples include: bathing or playing with young children, driving children to sports activities or helping them with homework, talking with teens about their problems, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 14 hours
[] 15 to 29 hours
[] 30 to 59 hours
[] 60 hours or more</div>
<div class="i1">(c) providing unpaid care or assistance to one or more seniors?
Some examples include: providing personal care to a senior family member, visiting seniors, talking with them on the telephone, helping them with shopping, banking or with taking medicine, etc.</div>
<div class="i2">[] None
[] Less than 5 hours
[] 5 to 9 hours
[] 10 to 19 hours
[] 20 hours or more</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 5 hours
2	5 to 9 hours
3	10 to 19 hours
4	20 hours or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A487 CA01A488 CA01A489 CA01A490 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 23
Only respondents born before May 15, 1986 should answer Questions 24 to 51.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506"><div class="i2">Question 33 -- Household activities</div>
<div class="i3">Mark the circle that contains the total number of unpaid hours spent last week doing each of the activities in parts (a) to (c).
Do not include hours this person spent: working for pay (report paid work in Question 34); doing unpaid, volunteer work for a non-profit or religious organization, charity or community group.</div>
[p. 15]
<div class="i3">Activities taking place at

the same time
People often perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his or her children. This person should report one hour of housework in part (a) and one hour of child care in part (b) of Question 33. It does not matter that these activities took place at the same time.
Part (a) -- Doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance
Include the hours this person spent doing unpaid housework, yard work, or home maintenance for: him or herself; members of his or her own household; other family members outside the household; friends or neighbors.
Part (b) -- Looking after children without pay
Include hours spent doing activities such as talking or playing with children if during these activities this person was responsible for their care.
Part (c) -- Providing unpaid care to seniors
Seniors include all persons aged 65 and over and some individuals close to age 65 who suffer from age-related infirmities. Include the hours this person spent providing care or assistance to: a senior family member such as a spouse, parent or grandparent; senior friends or neighbors.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours persons spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors of one's own household, to other senior family members outside the household, and to friends or neighbours in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_CHDBNP: Canada child tax benefit

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support

programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds

Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 Loss
 No

(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 Loss
 No

Income from government:

(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

Other income:

(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 Loss
 No

(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 No

Total income from all of the above sources:
 Yes Dollars ____ Cents __
 Loss
 No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates payments received under the Canada Child Tax Benefit program paid during calendar year 2000 by eligible parents with dependent children under 18 years of age.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A515 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_CQPPBP: Canada or Quebec pension plan benefits

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
</sva></p>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519"><div class="i3">Income from government
Part (d) -- Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance
Mark Yes in part (d) for: persons 65 years and over who in 2000 received Old Age Security Pension (and Guaranteed Income Supplement); 60 to 64-year-old spouses of Old Age Security Pension recipients and widow(er)s who in 2000 received Spouse's Allowance.
Report only money received from the federal government.
Report provincial or territorial income supplements in part (g).
If using T4A (OAS) slips to answer question (d), report the sum of amounts in Boxes 18 and 21.</div>
[p. 25]
<div class="i3">Part (e) -- Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
Include these CPP/QPP payments: retirement pensions; survivors' benefits; disability pensions; orphans' benefits; a combination of these pensions and benefits.
Do not include: contributions to the plan; lump-sum death benefits.
Report income from employee pension plans in part (i).
Report old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
If using T4A(P) slips to answer question (e), report the amount in Box 20.
Part (f) -- Benefits from Employment Insurance
Include benefits received: for unemployment; for sickness; for maternity, paternity or adoption; for work sharing or training; by self-employed fishers.
If using T4E slips to answer question (f), report the amount in Box 14.</div>
[p. 26]
<div class="i3">Part (g) --</div></sva></p>

Other income from government sources
Report in part (g) income received from federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments in 2000 and not reported in other parts of Question 51.
Include: provincial or territorial income supplements to Old Age Security pension recipients; provincial or territorial payments for rent or lodging expenses for senior citizens; workers' compensation benefits; veterans' pensions; war veterans' allowances; pensions to widows and dependants of veterans; refunds of Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST); refundable provincial or territorial tax credits; cash benefits for food, fuel and shelter from social assistance (welfare) programs; cash assistance to persons who are handicapped or disabled; payments received from training programs sponsored by government; regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (exclude lump-sum payments).
Do not include: income tax refunds; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and any provincial or territorial child tax benefits such as: Nova Scotia Child Benefit, New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit and Working Income Supplement, Quebec Family allowance, Ontario Child Supplement for Working Families, Saskatchewan Child benefit or Employment Supplement, Alberta Employment Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Bonus or Earned Income Benefit, Yukon Child Benefit, Northwest Territories Child Benefit and Nunavut Child Benefit.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates benefits received during calendar year 2000 from the Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (e.g. retirement pensions, survivors' benefits and disability pensions).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A517 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_GOV TIP: Other income from government sources

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517

CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</svar>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519"><div class="i3">Income from government
Part (d) -- Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance
Mark Yes in part (d) for: persons 65 years and over who in 2000 received Old Age Security Pension (and Guaranteed Income Supplement); 60 to 64-year-old spouses of Old Age Security Pension recipients and widow(er)s who in 2000 received Spouse's Allowance.
Report only money received from the federal government.
Report provincial or territorial income supplements in part (g).
If using T4A (OAS) slips to answer question (d), report the sum of amounts in Boxes 18 and 21.</div>
[p. 25]
<div class="i3">Part (e) -- Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
Include these CPP/QPP payments: retirement pensions; survivors' benefits; disability pensions; orphans' benefits; a combination of these pensions and benefits.
Do not include: contributions to the plan; lump-sum death benefits.
Report income from employee pension plans in part (i).
Report old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
If using T4A(P) slips to answer question (e), report the amount in Box 20.
Part (f) -- Benefits from Employment Insurance
Include benefits received: for unemployment; for sickness; for maternity, paternity or adoption; for work sharing or training; by self-employed fishers.
If using T4E slips to answer question (f), report the amount in Box 14.</div>
[p. 26]
<div class="i3">Part (g) -- Other income from government sources
Report in part (g) income received from federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments in 2000 and not reported in other parts of Question 51.
Include: provincial or territorial income supplements to Old Age Security pension recipients; provincial or territorial payments for rent or lodging expenses for senior citizens; workers' compensation benefits; veterans' pensions; war veterans' allowances; pensions to widows and dependants of veterans; refunds of Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST); refundable provincial or territorial tax credits; cash benefits for food, fuel and shelter from social assistance (welfare) programs; cash assistance to persons who are handicapped or disabled; payments received from training programs sponsored by government; regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (exclude lump-sum payments).
Do not include: income tax refunds; Canada

Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and any provincial or territorial child tax benefits such as: Nova Scotia Child Benefit, New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit and Working Income Supplement, Quebec Family allowance, Ontario Child Supplement for Working Families, Saskatchewan Child benefit or Employment Supplement, Alberta Employment Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Bonus or Earned Income Benefit, Yukon Child Benefit, Northwest Territories Child Benefit and Nunavut Child Benefit.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates all transfer payments, excluding those covered as a separate income source (Canada Child Tax Benefits, Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplements, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan benefits and Employment Insurance benefits) received from federal, provincial or municipal programs during calendar year 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A519 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_MSCFINCP: Major source of census family income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter

the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss." Do not include child tax benefits. Paid employment:

(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

Self-employment:

(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ Loss No

(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ Loss No

Income from government:

(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

Other income:

(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ Loss No

(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ No

Total income from all of the above sources:

Yes Dollars ___ Cents __ Loss No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No income
2	Wages and salaries
3	Self-employment income
4	Government transfer payments
5	Investment income
6	Other income
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the component which constitutes the largest proportion of the total income of a person's census family.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Census family persons in private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_OASGIP: Old age security pension and guaranteed income supplement**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519"><div class="i3">Income from government
Part (d) -- Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance
Mark Yes in part (d) for: persons 65 years and over who in 2000 received Old Age Security Pension (and Guaranteed Income Supplement); 60 to 64-year-old spouses of Old Age Security Pension recipients and widow(er)s who in 2000 received Spouse's Allowance.
Report only money received from the federal government.
Report provincial or territorial income supplements in part (g).
If using T4A (OAS) slips to answer question (d), report the sum of amounts in Boxes 18</div></p>

and 21.

Part (e) -- Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
 Include these CPP/QPP payments: retirement pensions; survivors' benefits; disability pensions; orphans' benefits; a combination of these pensions and benefits.
 Do not include: contributions to the plan; lump-sum death benefits.
 Report income from employee pension plans in part (i).
 Report old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
 If using T4A(P) slips to answer question (e), report the amount in Box 20.

Part (f) -- Benefits from Employment Insurance
 Include benefits received: for unemployment; for sickness; for maternity, paternity or adoption; for work sharing or training; by self-employed fishers.
 If using T4E slips to answer question (f), report the amount in Box 14.

Part (g) -- Other income from government sources
 Report in part (g) income received from federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments in 2000 and not reported in other parts of Question 51.
 Include: provincial or territorial income supplements to Old Age Security pension recipients; provincial or territorial payments for rent or lodging expenses for senior citizens; workers' compensation benefits; veterans' pensions; war veterans' allowances; pensions to widows and dependants of veterans; refunds of Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST); refundable provincial or territorial tax credits; cash benefits for food, fuel and shelter from social assistance (welfare) programs; cash assistance to persons who are handicapped or disabled; payments received from training programs sponsored by government; regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (exclude lump-sum payments).
 Do not include: income tax refunds; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and any provincial or territorial child tax benefits such as: Nova Scotia Child Benefit, New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit and Working Income Supplement, Quebec Family allowance, Ontario Child Supplement for Working Families, Saskatchewan Child benefit or Employment Supplement, Alberta Employment Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Bonus or Earned Income Benefit, Yukon Child Benefit, Northwest Territories Child Benefit and Nunavut Child Benefit.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates Old Age Security pensions and Guaranteed Income Supplements paid to persons 65 years of age and over, and to the Allowance or Allowance for the survivor paid to 60- to 64-year-old spouses of old age security recipients or widow(er)s by the federal government during the calendar year 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A516 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_SELFIP: Self-employment income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
</sva></p>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A514"><div class="i3">Self-employment income
Part (b) -- Net farm income
Persons who operated an agricultural operation in 2000, alone or in partnership, should report net farm income (gross receipts minus operating expenses such as wages, rents or depreciation) in part (b).
In the case of a partnership, report only this person's share of net income.
Agricultural operations produce any of the following items intended for sale: crops, livestock, poultry or other agricultural products (greenhouse or nursery products, Christmas trees, sod, honey, maple syrup, furs, eggs, milk, etc.)
Include: cash advances in gross receipts received in 2000; all rebates and farm-support payments from federal, provincial and regional agricultural programs such as dairy or milk subsidies; marketing board payments and dividends received from co-operatives; gross insurance and program proceeds such as payments from crop insurance or Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA).
Report income from incorporated farms in part (a) and/or in part (h).
For persons who rented out their farms, report the net rent in part (h).</div>
[p. 24]
<div class="i3">Part (c) -- Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc.
Mark Yes in part (c) for: persons who owned and operated a non-farm, unincorporated business or professional practice in 2000, alone or in partnership, including: self-employed fishers, trappers and hunters; persons doing casual work, such as babysitting in their own; home, or selling and delivering cosmetics or newspapers;</div></p>

freelancers, such as artists, writers or music teachers; persons providing room and board to non-relatives.
Report net income (gross receipts minus operating expenses such as wages, rents or depreciation). Do not subtract personal deductions such as income tax and pension contributions.
In the case of a partnership, report only this person's share of net income.
Report income from incorporated businesses in part (a) and /or in part (h).</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as net income from farm self-employment and/or from non-farm self-employment.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A514 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:200000 = 200,000+

CA2001A_TGOVTP: Total government transfer payments

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any

income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div></svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total income from all transfer payments received from federal, provincial or municipal governments during calendar year 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A520 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_TOTINCP: Total income

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> Loss
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> Loss
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> Loss
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"> Loss
<input type="checkbox"> No</div>
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total money income received during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A512 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income or summed to zero

9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:200000 = 200,000+

CA2001A_UICBNP: Employment insurance benefits

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars __ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST

credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
</svar>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519"><div class="i3">Income from government
Part (d) -- Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance
Mark Yes in part (d) for: persons 65 years and over who in 2000 received Old Age Security Pension (and Guaranteed Income Supplement); 60 to 64-year-old spouses of Old Age Security Pension recipients and widow(er)s who in 2000 received Spouse's Allowance.
Report only money received from the federal government.
Report provincial or territorial income supplements in part (g).
If using T4A (OAS) slips to answer question (d), report the sum of amounts in Boxes 18 and 21.</div>
[p. 25]
<div class="i3">Part (e) -- Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
Include these CPP/QPP payments: retirement pensions; survivors' benefits; disability pensions; orphans' benefits; a combination of these pensions and benefits.
Do not include: contributions to the plan; lump-sum death benefits.
Report income from employee pension plans in part (i).
Report old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
If using T4A(P) slips to answer question (e), report the amount in Box 20.
Part (f) -- Benefits from Employment Insurance
Include benefits received: for unemployment; for sickness; for maternity, paternity or adoption; for work sharing or training; by self-employed fishers.
If using T4E slips to answer question (f), report the amount in Box 14.</div>
[p. 26]
<div class="i3">Part (g) -- Other income from government sources
Report in part (g) income received from federal, provincial, territorial and municipal governments in 2000 and not reported in other parts of Question 51.
Include: provincial or territorial income supplements to Old Age Security pension recipients; provincial or territorial payments for rent or lodging expenses for senior citizens; workers' compensation benefits; veterans' pensions; war veterans' allowances; pensions to widows and dependants of veterans; refunds of Goods and Services Tax (GST) or Harmonized Sales Tax (HST); refundable provincial or territorial tax credits; cash benefits for food, fuel and shelter from social assistance (welfare) programs; cash assistance to persons who are handicapped or disabled; payments received from training programs sponsored by government; regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (exclude lump-sum payments).
Do not include: income tax refunds; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and any provincial or territorial child tax benefits such as: Nova Scotia Child Benefit, New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit and Working Income Supplement, Quebec Family allowance, Ontario Child Supplement for Working Families, Saskatchewan Child benefit or Employment Supplement, Alberta Employment Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Bonus or Earned Income Benefit, Yukon Child Benefit, Northwest Territories Child Benefit and Nunavut Child Benefit.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates total Employment Insurance benefits received during calendar year 2000, before income tax deductions.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A518 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_WAGESP: Wages and salaries

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
<input type="checkbox"/> Loss
<input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
</svr>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A513"><div class="i3">Paid employment</div>
Part (a) -- Total wages and salaries
Include: total wages and salaries from all jobs before deductions for income tax, pensions, etc. (Do not report take-home pay only.); commissions, tips, cash bonuses and casual earnings; military pay and allowances; benefits from wage-loss replacement plans or income-maintenance insurance plans; employer or union supplementary unemployment benefits.
Report retirement allowances and severance pay in part (j).
If using T4 slips to answer part (a), report the amount in Box 14 minus the amounts in Boxes 30 to 40.
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions and Employment Insurance in calendar year 2000.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A513 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:200000 = 200,000+

CA2001A_INCSTP: Income status - 2000 low income cut-offs

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Above line - The total income of the economic family unit in 2000 was not below the low income cut-off point for it
2	Below line - The total income of the economic family unit in 2000 was below the low income cut-off point for it
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's household falls below or above the 2000 low income cut-offs. On the basis of the total income of an economic family or an unattached individual, the size of the family and the size of the area of residence, the income status of each unattached individual and economic family is determined in relation to Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs (LICOs).

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons in private households outside the Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and Nunavut [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CA2001A_INVSTP: Investment income**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
Dollars ____ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over,

whether or not they worked or had income in 2000. Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips. Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.

Other income
 Part (h) -- Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income
 Include: the actual (not the taxable) amount of dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks and mutual funds; interest from deposits in banks, trust companies, co-operatives, credit unions and caisses populaires; interest on savings certificates, guaranteed investment certificates (GICs), Canada Savings Bonds, other government or corporate bonds and debentures or treasury bills; cash dividends and interest from insurance policies; net rents from real estate, including farm land; mortgage and loan interest received; regular income from an estate or trust fund; investment income received from abroad (report in Canadian dollars).
 In the case of a joint investment, report only this person's share.
 Part (i) -- Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs
 Include: pension income or survivor benefits from an employee pension plan; payments received from all annuities, including payments from a matured RRSP in the form of a life annuity, a fixed-term annuity, a RRIF or an income-averaging annuity contract; pensions of retired civil servants, Armed Forces personnel and RCMP officers; annuity payments received from the Canadian Government Annuities Fund or an insurance company.
 Do not include: lump-sum benefits; withdrawals from a pension plan or RRSP; refunds of overcontributions.
 Report severance pay, retirement allowances, and old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
 Part (j) -- Other money income
 Report in part (j) any other regular cash income received in 2000 and not covered in parts (a) to (i).
 Include: alimony, child support and any periodic support from persons not in the household; non-refundable scholarships, bursaries, fellowships and research grants; severance pay and retirement allowances; royalties; non-investment income from outside Canada (report in Canadian dollars).
 Do not include: money received from gambling, lotteries, the sale of property or loan repayments; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and other provincial or territorial child tax benefits; a cash refund of pension fund contributions; lump-sum death benefits or any other one-time, lump-sum payment; lump-sum inheritance or insurance policy settlements or cash gifts; capital gains or losses; income tax refunds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates interest received during calendar year 2000 from deposits in banks, trust companies, cooperatives, credit unions, caisses populaires, etc., as well as interest on savings certificates, bonds and debentures, and all dividends from both Canadian and foreign corporate stocks and mutual funds.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A527 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:200000 = 200,000+

CA2001A_OTINCP: Other money income**Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRFs</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
[] Loss
[] No</div>
</sva r></p>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i3">Other income
Part (h) -- Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income
Include: the actual (not the taxable) amount of dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks and mutual funds; interest from deposits in banks, trust companies, co-operatives, credit unions and caisses

populaires; interest on savings certificates, guaranteed investment certificates (GICs), Canada Savings Bonds, other government or corporate bonds and debentures or treasury bills; cash dividends and interest from insurance policies; net rents from real estate, including farm land; mortgage and loan interest received; regular income from an estate or trust fund; investment income received from abroad (report in Canadian dollars).
 In the case of a joint investment, report only this person's share.
 Part (i) -- Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs
 Include: pension income or survivor benefits from an employee pension plan; payments received from all annuities, including payments from a matured RRSP in the form of a life annuity, a fixed-term annuity, a RRIF or an income-averaging annuity contract; pensions of retired civil servants, Armed Forces personnel and RCMP officers; annuity payments received from the Canadian Government Annuities Fund or an insurance company.
 Do not include: lump-sum benefits; withdrawals from a pension plan or RRSP; refunds of overcontributions.
 Report severance pay, retirement allowances, and old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).
 Part (j) -- Other money income
 Report in part (j) any other regular cash income received in 2000 and not covered in parts (a) to (i).
 Include: alimony, child support and any periodic support from persons not in the household; non-refundable scholarships, bursaries, fellowships and research grants; severance pay and retirement allowances; royalties; non-investment income from outside Canada (report in Canadian dollars).
 Do not include: money received from gambling, lotteries, the sale of property or loan repayments; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and other provincial or territorial child tax benefits; a cash refund of pension fund contributions; lump-sum death benefits or any other one-time, lump-sum payment; lump-sum inheritance or insurance policy settlements or cash gifts; capital gains or losses; income tax refunds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates all regular cash income received during calendar year 2000 and not reported in any of the other nine sources listed on the questionnaire.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A523 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_RETIRP: Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from rrsp and rrifs

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA01A488 CA01A490 CA01A487 CA01A489 CA01A478 CA01A484 CA01A485 CA01A477 CA01A479 CA01A480 CA01A481 CA01A482 CA01A483 CA01A413 CA01A414 CA01A504 CA01A505 CA01A506 CA01A494 CA01A495 CA01A497 CA01A498 CA01A500 CA01A501 CA01A502 CA01A503 CA01A491 CA01A493 CA01A475 CA01A476 CA01A499 CA01A496 CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">23. Answer questions 24 to 51 for each person aged 15 and over.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A507 CA01A508 CA01A509 CA01A510 CA01A511 CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A515 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A520 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523 CA01A524">Income in 2000
51. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did this person receive any income from the sources listed below?
<div class="i1">Answer "yes" or "no" for all sources.
If "yes," also enter the amount; in case of a loss, also mark "loss."
Do not include child tax benefits.
Paid employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(a) Total wages and salaries, including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Self-employment:</div>
<div class="i2">(b) Net farm income (gross receipts minus expenses), including grants and subsidies under farm-support programs, marketing board payments, gross insurance proceeds</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(c) Net non-farm income from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc. (gross receipts minus expenses)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Income from government:</div>
<div class="i2">(d) Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance from federal government only (provincial income supplements should be reported in (g))</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(e) Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(f) Benefits from Employment Insurance (total benefits before tax deductions)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(g) Other income from government sources, such as provincial income supplements and grants, the GST/HST credit, provincial tax credits, workers' compensation, veterans' pensions, welfare payments. (Do not include child tax benefits.)</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Other income:</div>
<div class="i2">(h) Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, such as net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(i) Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i2">(j) Other money income, such as alimony, child support, scholarships</div>
<div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
<div class="i1">Total income from all of the above sources:</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes
Dollars ___ Cents __
<input type="checkbox" /> Loss
<input type="checkbox" /> No</div>
</sva r></p>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="CA01A512" v="CA01A512 CA01A513 CA01A514 CA01A516 CA01A517 CA01A518 CA01A519 CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i2">Question 51 -- Income in 2000</div>
<div class="i3">General instructions
Complete Question 51 for all persons aged 15 and over, whether or not they worked or had income in 2000.
Report annual income received from January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000 for each applicable source in parts (a) to (j) as well as the total income from all sources. If you are not sure of the exact amount for a source, give your best estimate. If necessary, consult your 2000 income tax return and information slips.
Report income obtained from outside Canada in Canadian dollars.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA01A521 CA01A522 CA01A523"><div class="i3">Other income
Part (h) -- Dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income
Include: the actual (not the taxable) amount of dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks and mutual funds; interest from deposits in banks, trust companies, co-operatives, credit unions and caisses populaires; interest on savings certificates, guaranteed investment certificates (GICs), Canada Savings Bonds, other government or corporate bonds and debentures or treasury bills; cash dividends and interest from insurance policies; net rents from real estate, including farm land; mortgage and loan interest received; regular income from an estate or trust fund; investment income received from abroad (report in Canadian dollars).
In the case of a joint investment, report only this person's share.
Part (i) -- Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs
Include: pension income or survivor benefits from an employee pension plan; payments received from all annuities, including payments from a matured RRSP in the form of a life annuity, a fixed-term annuity, a RRIF or an income-averaging annuity contract; pensions of retired civil servants, Armed Forces personnel and RCMP officers; annuity payments received from the Canadian Government Annuities Fund or an insurance company.
Do not include: lump-sum benefits; withdrawals from a pension plan or RRSP; refunds of overcontributions.
Report severance pay, retirement allowances,

and old age, retirement and war pensions received from foreign sources in part (j).</div>
[p. 28]
<div class="i3">Part (j) -- Other money income
Report in part (j) any other regular cash income received in 2000 and not covered in parts (a) to (i).
Include: alimony, child support and any periodic support from persons not in the household; non-refundable scholarships, bursaries, fellowships and research grants; severance pay and retirement allowances; royalties; non-investment income from outside Canada (report in Canadian dollars).
Do not include: money received from gambling, lotteries, the sale of property or loan repayments; Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) and other provincial or territorial child tax benefits; a cash refund of pension fund contributions; lump-sum death benefits or any other one-time, lump-sum payment; lump-sum inheritance or insurance policy settlements or cash gifts; capital gains or losses; income tax refunds.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates all regular income received by the respondent during calendar year 2000 as the result of having been a member of a pension plan of one or more employers.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A522 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = NIU (not in universe)

CA2001A_WEIGHTP: Individuals weighting factor

Data file: CAN2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 6 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons represented by the record. It is the weighting factor that must be used to obtain the required estimate.

UNIVERSE

Canada 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CA01A425 is an 8-digit numeric variable with 6 implied decimal places.

study_resources

questionnaires

2001 Census, Questionnaire

title 2001 Census, Questionnaire
authors Statistics Canada
country Canada
language English
filename enum_form_ca2001a.pdf

technical_documents

Census Guide 2001

title Census Guide 2001
authors Statistics Canada
country Canada
language English
filename enum_instruct_ca2001a.pdf
